
**GENERAL CONSTRUCTION INDEFINITE
DELIVERY CONTRACT (MCKISSICK
MUSEUM BATHROOM RENOVATIONS)**

STATE PROJECT #H27-D259-CB

July 25, 2016

**CONSTRUCTION
DOCUMENTS**



08/25/2016

A/E PROJECT # 16013.01



TABLE OF CONTENTS – INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT

PROJECT NAME: General Construction Indefinite Delivery Contract

PROJECT NUMBER: H27-D259-CB

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PAGES</u>
Table of Contents	3
Invitation for Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract (SE-655)	1
Instructions to Bidders for Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract (SE-656).....	9
Bid Bond (AIA A310)	1
Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract Bid Form (SE-659).....	5
Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Services Contract (SE-680)	2
General Conditions to Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract (SE-685).....	13
Construction Services IDC Delivery Order (SE-690)	1
Construction Services IDC Delivery Order Modification (SE-695)	1

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 2000	PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES
01 3000	ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
01 4000	QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
01 5000	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
01 6000	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
01 7000	EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS
01 7800	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 4100	DEMOLITION
---------	------------

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05 1200	STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING
---------	--------------------------

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 4100	ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK
---------	-----------------------------

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 9005	JOINT SEALERS
---------	---------------

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

08 1213	HOLLOW METAL FRAMES
08 1416	FLUSH WOOD DOORS
08 7100	DOOR HARDWARE

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 0561	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FLOORING PREPARATION
09 2116	GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES
09 2400	PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING
09 3000	TILING
09 5100	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS
09 9123	INTERIOR PAINTING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

10 2113.16	PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD TOILET COMPARTMENTS
10 2800	TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

12 2113	HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS
---------	--------------------------

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

22 0516	EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR PLUMBING PIPING
22 0553	IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
22 1005	PLUMBING PIPING
22 1006	PLUMBING PIPING SPECIALTIES
22 3000	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT
22 4000	PLUMBING FIXTURES

DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)

23 0100	GENERAL MECHANICAL
23 0513	COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT
23 0548	VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
23 0593	TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC
23 0713	DUCT INSULATION
23 3100	HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS
23 3300	AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES
23 3423	POWER VENTILATORS
23 3700	AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 0500	GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS
26 0501	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION
26 0519	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
26 0526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0534	CONDUIT
26 0537	BOXES
26 0553	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0923	LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
26 2726	WIRING DEVICES

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS

27 5222	ADDITIONS TO EXISTING FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION SYSTEM
---------	---

SE-655 INVITATION FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT

IDC PROJECT NAME: General Construction Indefinite Delivery Contract

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT NAME (if applicable): McKissick Museum Bathroom Renovations

IDC PROJECT NUMBER: H27-D259-CB

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT NUMBER (if applicable): H27-N316-CB

PROJECT LOCATION: Columbia, South Carolina

BID SECURITY REQUIRED? Yes No

DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION SERVICES (Include Contractor License category/subcategory): General Construction (BD)

CONTRACT INFORMATION

- 1. The contract period of the awarded Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC): two years
- 2. Maximum expenditures over the period of the awarded IDC: \$ 1,000,000.00
- 3. Maximum single project expenditure that will be allowed under the awarded IDC: \$ 250,000.00
- 4. Maximum number of IDC's Agency may award under this solicitation: 5
- 5. Method Agency will use to award Delivery Orders under the awarded IDC: low bid
- 6. Minimum dollar value of services Agency will procure under each awarded IDC (Check box if Applicable): \$ 00.00

BIDDING DOCUMENTS/PLANS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM: purchasing.sc.edu

PLAN DEPOSIT AMOUNT: \$ 0.00 IS DEPOSIT REFUNDABLE Yes No N/A

Bidders must obtain Bidding Documents/Plans from the above listed source(s) to be listed as an official plan holder. Only those Bidding Documents/Plans obtained from the above listed source(s) are official. Bidders that rely on copies of Bidding Documents/Plans obtained from any other source do so at their own risk. All written communications with official plan holders & bidders WILL WILL NOT be via email or website posting.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE OFFICIAL SOURCE(S), BIDDING DOCUMENTS/PLANS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE AT:
None

AGENCY: University of South Carolina

AGENCY PROJECT COORDINATOR: Lind Jackson

ADDRESS: Street/PO Box: 743 Greene Street

City: Columbia State: SC ZIP: 29208-

EMAIL: ljackson@fmc.sc.edu

TELEPHONE: (803) 777-2489 FAX: (803) 777-7334

PRE-BID CONFERENCE: Yes No MANDATORY ATTENDANCE: Yes No

PRE-BID DATE: 9/12/2016 TIME: 9:30 am PLACE: 743 Greene St., Cola., SC 29208 Room 53

BID CLOSING DATE: 9/22/2017 TIME: 2:00 pm PLACE: 743 Greene St., Cola., SC 29208 Room 53

BID DELIVERY ADDRESSES:

HAND-DELIVERY:

Attn: Lind Jackson [Bid Enclosed]
743 Greene Street
Columbia, SC 29208

MAIL SERVICE:

Attn: Lind Jackson [Bid Enclosed]
743 Greene Street
Columbia, SC 29208

APPROVED BY: 
(OSE Project Manager)

DATE: 8/31/16

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE AGENCY:

- 1. Submit a copy of the completed SE-655 to the OSE Project Manager in Word format.
- 2. If the IDC is using Low Bid of a Representative Project as the method of award, submit Page 2 of the SE-655 to OSE.
- 3. OSE Project Manager will review and send approved copy to SCBO and the Agency

SE-656

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT

AGENCY: University of South Carolina

PROJECT NUMBER: H27-D259-CB

PROJECT NAME: General Construction Indefinite Delivery Contract

PROJECT LOCATION: University of South Carolina campus-wide system

DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION SERVICES *(Include Contractor License category/subcategory):* General Construction (BD)

The above named Agency hereby solicits bids for the Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract shown above. The Invitation for Bids includes the advertisement (SE-655), bid form, Notice of Intent to Award Indefinite Delivery Contract (SE-670), Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract (SE-680), General Conditions to Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract (SE-685), drawings and specifications (if applicable), and all addenda issued prior to bid opening, all of which are collectively referred to herein as the Solicitation Documents.

The Invitation for Bids is issued pursuant to South Carolina Code § 11-35-3310 and the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvements, Part II (Manual).

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 Agency may award up to 5 Indefinite Delivery Contract(s) (IDC) under this solicitation provided the Agency receives an adequate number of responsive and responsible bids. In no event, will the Agency award more contracts than the number set forth in the previous sentence.
- 1.2 Work is to be performed at the following location(s): *(Insert location of work, e.g. a particular campus or campuses)*
State wide campus system
- 1.3 The awarded IDC will be for a period not to exceed two _____ *(may not exceed 2 years)*.
- 1.4 The awarded IDC allows the Agency to award a total amount of work not to exceed \$ 1,000,000.00
- 1.5 Work awarded under the IDC will be awarded using form SE-690, Construction Services IDC Delivery Order. Agency will provide IDC awardees the opportunity to bid on all Delivery Orders for the services set forth in this Invitation.
- 1.6 The Agency may only award one Delivery Order per project to the contractor. However, a Delivery Order may be amended. A Delivery Order may only be amended in writing signed by both parties using form SE-695, Construction Services Delivery Order Modification.
- 1.7 Work awarded under the IDC for a single project may not exceed \$ 250,000.00
- 1.8 Projects and Delivery Orders may not be divided to avoid the limits set forth in 1.6 and 1.7 above.
- 1.9 *(Check the block for the provision applicable to this solicitation)*
- The minimum amount of work to be awarded under the IDC is \$ _____.
- Agency does not guarantee a minimum amount of work, nor does it guarantee the size or quantity of any work that is awarded under the IDC.
- 1.10 Bidders will agree to perform work for the advertised discipline in the following manner: *(Check one)*
- The cost of the work to the Agency will be determined using unit prices listed by the Bidder on its Bid Form. No other additions to the cost of the work will be permitted except the cost of Performance and Payment Bonds if required for specific Delivery Orders; or
- The cost of the work to the Agency will be determined by competitive bidding of each Delivery Order among all contractors having an active contract that the Agency awarded pursuant to this Invitation for Bids.

SE-656**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT**

1.11 Bidders must be properly licensed in the discipline and the Group Classification to permit an award up to the maximum individual project award set forth in 1.7. Successful bidder(s) must maintain this license for the term of the contract.

2. SOLICITATION DOCUMENTS

2.1 All persons obtaining Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the advertisement shall provide that office with Bidder's contact information to include the Bidder's name, telephone number, mailing address, and email address. Agency will send all addenda modifying the Solicitation Documents to all plan holders of record.

2.2 By submitting a bid, Bidder represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation Documents. Bidders are expected to examine the Solicitation Documents thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at the Bidder's risk. Bidder assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity that Bidder does not bring to the Agency's attention prior to bid opening. Bidder shall make any requests for substitution, questions, clarifications, or interpretations of the bid documents in writing to the Agency at least 10 days before the Bid Date. The Agency will not give oral instruction prior to bidding nor will any oral instructions to bidders be binding on the Agency.

2.3 The Agency will make corrections, interpretations, or changes that modify the Solicitation Documents by written addendum. As provided in Regulation 19-445.2042(B), if this solicitation provides for a pre-bid conference, nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the Solicitation Documents unless a change is made by written addendum.

2.4 The Agency will not issue addenda later than 120 hours before the date and time specified in the advertisement for receipt of Bids except to withdraw the Invitation for Bids or to extend the date for receipt of bids.

2.5 When the date for receipt of Bids is postponed and there is insufficient time to issue a written Addendum prior to the original Bid Date, Agency will notify prospective Bidders by telephone or other appropriate means with immediate follow up with a written Addendum. This Addendum will verify the postponement of the original Bid Date and establish a new Bid Date. The new Bid Date will be no earlier than the fifth (5th) calendar day after the date of issuance of the Addendum postponing the original Bid Date.

3. BID PREPARATION

3.1 Bidder shall submit its bid using the bid form included in the Solicitation Documents. Bidder shall fill in any blanks on the bid form legibly using an indelible medium. Bidder shall sign its bid in ink or other indelible media. Sums shall be expressed in figures.

3.2 Bidder shall not make stipulations or qualify its bid in any manner not permitted on the bid form. An incomplete Bid or information not requested that is written on or attached to the bid form that could be considered a qualification of the Bid, may be cause for rejection of the Bid.

3.3 Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 3020(b)(i) of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, the bid form may set forth a list of subcontractor specialties for which Bidder is required to list only the subcontractors Bidder will use to perform the work of each listed specialty. Bidder must follow the Instructions in the Bid Form for filling out this section of the Bid Form. Failure to properly fill out this Section may result in rejection of Bidder's bid as non-responsive.

3.4 Bid Security: *(Agency, check the block for the provision applicable to this solicitation)*

Bidder is not required to submit Bid Security with its bid.

Bid shall be accompanied by a Bid Security in an amount of not less than 5%. The Bid Security shall be a bid bond or a certified cashier's check made payable to the Agency.

3.4.1 The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and will, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Failure of the Bidder to enter into a contract with the Agency, furnish such bonds if required, or to correct any Bid deficiencies allowed by law, shall cause bid security to be forfeited to the Agency as liquidated damages, not as a penalty.

SE-656**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT**

-
- 3.4.2 If Bidder submits a bid bond as its bid security, the bond shall be written on AIA Document A310, Bid Bond. The bid bond must be accompanied by a certified and current Power of Attorney for the attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety company. The Bid Bond shall:
- a. Be issued by a Surety Company licensed to do business in South Carolina;
 - b. Be issued by a Surety Company having, at a minimum, a “Best Rating” of “A” as stated in the most current publication of “Best’s Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty,” which company shows a financial strength rating of at least five (5) times the contract price.
 - c. Be enclosed in the bid envelope at the time of Bid Opening, either in paper copy or as an electronic bid bond authorization number provided on the Bid Form and issued by a firm or organization authorized by the Surety to receive, authenticate and issue binding electronic bid bonds on behalf the Surety.
- 3.4.3 By submitting a Bid Bond via an electronic bid bond authorization number on the Bid Form and signing the Bid Form, the Bidder certifies that an electronic bid bond has been executed by a Surety meeting the standards required by the Bidding Documents and the Bidder and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the conditions provided in this Section 3.4.
- 3.4.4 The Agency will retain the Bid Security of those Bidders being considered for award until an IDC has been executed, all bids are rejected, or the time specified in the Solicitation Documents for holding bids open has elapsed, whichever is earlier.
- 3.5 Submission of Bids: The Bidders shall submit their Bid, Bid Security, if any, and any other documents required by the Solicitation Documents to be submitted with the Bid, in a sealed opaque envelope. Unless hand delivered by the Bidder, the sealed envelope must be addressed to the Agency’s designated purchasing office as shown in the advertisement. The envelope shall be identified on the outside with the Project Name and Number, and the Bidder’s name and address. If the Bidder sends its bid to the Agency by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the envelope should be labeled “BID ENCLOSED” on the face thereof. Bidders hand delivering their bids shall deliver bids to the place of the bid opening as shown in the advertisement. Whether or not Bidders attend the bid opening, they shall give their bids to the Agency’s procurement officer or his/her designee as shown in the Advertisement prior to the time of the bid opening.
- 3.5.1 Each copy of the Bid submitted to the Agency shall be signed by the person(s) legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. If the Bid is submitted by an agent of the Bidder, a current Power of Attorney certifying the agent’s authority to bind the Bidder shall be attached to the bid.
- 3.5.2 The Agency must receive Bids at the designated location before the time and date specified in the Solicitation Documents for receipt of Bids. The Agency will return bids received after the time and date for receipt of Bids unopened.
- 3.5.3 The official time for receipt of Bids will be determined by reference to the clock designated by the Agency’s Procurement Officer or his/her designee. The Procurement Officer conducting the Bid Opening will determine and announce that the deadline has arrived and no further Bids or bid modifications will be accepted. All Bids and bid modifications in the possession of the Procurement Officer at the time the announcement is completed will be timely, whether or not the bid envelope has been date/time stamped or otherwise marked by the Procurement Officer.
- 3.5.4 If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that Bids cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of Bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of Bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Addendum may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Addendum will be issued to reschedule the conference.

4. CONDUCT OF BID OPENING AND CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

- 4.1 Bid Opening:
- 4.1.1 Agency will publicly open and read aloud Bids received on time.

SE-656**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT**

-
- 4.1.2 At Bid Opening, Agency will announce the date and location of the posting of the Notice of Intent to Award IDC.
- 4.1.3 Agency will send a copy of the final Bid Tabulation to all Bidders within ten (10) working days of the bid opening.
- 4.1.4 If Agency determines to make an award, Agency will, after posting a Notice of Intent to Award IDC, send a copy of the Notice to all Bidders.
- 4.1.5 If only one Bid is received, Agency will open and consider the Bid.
- 4.2 Agency intends to award contracts in the number set forth in the Solicitation Documents to the lowest responsive and responsible bidders.
- 4.3 Bid Rejection: The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all bids.
- 4.3.1 Responsiveness:
- 4.3.1.1 The reasons for which the Agency will reject Bids include, but are not limited to:
- a. Failure by a Bidder to be represented at a Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference or site visit;
 - b. Failure to deliver the Bid on time;
 - c. Failure to comply with Bid Security requirements, except as expressly allowed by law;
 - d. Listing an invalid electronic Bid Bond authorization number on the bid form;
 - e. Failure to bid an alternate, except as expressly allowed by law;
 - f. Failure to list qualified Subcontractors as required by law;
 - g. Showing any material modification(s) or exception(s) qualifying the Bid;
 - h. Faxing a Bid directly to the Agency or their representative; or
 - j. Failure to include a properly executed Power-of-Attorney with the Bid Bond.
- 4.3.1.2 The Agency may reject a Bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or sub line items. A Bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Agency, even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.
- 4.3.2 Bidder Responsibility: Agency will make a determination of Bidder's responsibility before awarding a contract. Bidder shall provide all information and documentation requested by the Agency to support the Agency's evaluation of responsibility. Failure of Bidder to provide requested information is cause for the Agency, at its option, to determine the Bidder to be non-responsible.
- 4.4 Clarification: Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with a Bidder after opening for the purpose of clarifying either the Bid or the requirements of the Invitation for Bids. Such communications may be conducted only with Bidders who have submitted a Bid which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the Invitation for Bids and only in accordance with Appendix D (Paragraph A(6)) to the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvement, Part II. Clarification of a Bid must be documented in writing and included with the Bid. Clarifications may not be used to revise a Bid or the Invitation for Bids. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080]
- 5. TENDERING CONTRACT, CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE, AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**
- 5.1 After expiration of the protest period, the Agency will tender a signed IDC to the successful Bidder(s). The Bidder(s) shall return the fully executed IDC to the Agency within seven (7) days thereafter. The Bidder(s) shall deliver the required proof of insurance and bonding capacity to the Agency not later than three (3) days following the date of execution of the IDC. Failure to deliver these documents as required shall entitle the Agency to consider the Bidder's failure as a refusal to enter into a contract in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bidder's bid and to make claim on the bid security.
- 5.2 The IDC will be written on OSE form SE-680, Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract.
- 5.3 After the IDC is fully executed, the Agency may award work to the successful Bidder(s) by issuing a Delivery Order in the manner described in the SE-680 and SE-685, General Conditions to the SE-680.

SE-656**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT****6. BIDDER CERTIFICATIONS**

6.1 Certification of Independent Price Determination

GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

(a) By submitting a bid, the Bidder certifies that—

- (1) The prices in this Bid have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other Bidder or competitor relating to—
 - (i) Those prices;
 - (ii) The intention to submit a bid; or
 - (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.
- (2) The prices in this Bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the Bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and
- (3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a Bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the Bid is considered to be a certification by the Signatory that the Signatory—

- (1) Is the person in the Bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this Bid, and that the Signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or
- (2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the Bidder's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated in the determination of the prices offered in this Bid];
 - (ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and
 - (iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the Bidder deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the Bidder must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

6.2 Drug Free Workplace: By submitting a bid, the Bidder certifies that Bidder will maintain a drug free workplace in accordance with the requirements of Title 44, Chapter 107 of South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

6.3 Certification Regarding Debarment and Other Responsibility Matters:

(a) (1) By submitting an Bid, Bidder certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Bidder and/or any of its Principals-

- (A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;
- (B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this Bid, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of bids; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

SE-656

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT

- (C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.
- (ii) Bidder has not, within a three-year period preceding this bid, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.
- (2) “Principals,” for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).
- (b) Bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Bidder learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- (c) If Bidder is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Bid must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Bidder’s responsibility. Failure of the Bidder to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Bidder nonresponsible.
- (d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of a Bidder is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- (e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Bidder knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.
- 6.4 Ethics Certification: By submitting a bid, the Bidder certifies that the Bidder has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed.
- 6.5 Restrictions Applicable to Bidders and Gifts: Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your bid, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of the state Ethics Act. (a) After issuance of the solicitation, **bidder agrees not to discuss this procurement activity in any way with the Owner or its employees, agents or officials.** All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. This restriction may be lifted by express written permission from the Procurement Officer. This restriction expires once a contract has been formed. (b) Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer, **bidder agrees not to give anything to the Owner, any affiliated organizations, or the employees, agents or officials of either, prior to award.** (c) Bidder acknowledges that the policy of the State is that a governmental body should not accept or solicit a gift, directly or indirectly, from a donor if the governmental body has reason to believe the donor has or is seeking to obtain contractual or other business or financial relationships with the governmental body. Regulation 19-445.2165(C) broadly defines the term donor.

SE-656**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT**

- 6.6 Iran Divestment Act Certification: (a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the State Fiscal Accountability Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. The list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm>(.) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List.
- 6.7 Open Trade Representation (Jun 2015): By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

7. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 7.1 Non-Resident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding:

IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: www.sctax.org

This notice is for informational purposes only. This Owner does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, SC 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-898- 5383.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT:

<http://www.sctax.org/Forms+and+Instructions/withholding/default.htm>

- 7.2 Contractor Licensing: Contractors and Subcontractors listed on the Bid Form who are required by the South Carolina Code of Laws to be licensed, must be licensed at the time of bidding.
- 7.3 Submitting Confidential Information: For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire bid as confidential, trade secret, or protected! If your bid, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation, Bidder (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a

SE-656**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT**

response, & documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked “TRADE SECRET” or “CONFIDENTIAL” or “PROTECTED,” (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a “TRADE SECRET” is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Bidder’s marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either “CONFIDENTIAL” or “TRADE SECRET” or “PROTECTED”. By submitting a response, Bidder agrees to defend, indemnify & hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its officers & employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney’s fees, arising out of or resulting from the State withholding information that Bidder marked as “CONFIDENTIAL” or “TRADE SECRET” or “PROTECTED”.

7.4 Posting of Notice of Intent to Award IDC:

Notice of Intent to Award, SE-670, will be posted at the following location:

Room or Area of Posting: Lobby Receptionist Desk

Building Where Posted: Facilities Building

Address of Building: 743 Greene St., Columbia SC, 29208

WEB site address (if applicable): purchasing.sc.edu

Posting date will be announced at bid opening. In addition to posting the notice, the Owner will promptly send all responsive bidders a copy of the notice of intent to award and the final bid tabulation

- 7.5 Protest of Solicitation or Award: Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten (10) days of the date notification of intent to award is posted in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 4210 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the State Engineer within the time provided. Any protest must be addressed to the CPO, Office of State Engineer, and submitted in writing (a) by email to protest-ose@mso.sc.gov, (b) by facsimile at 803-737-0639, or (c) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201. By submitting a protest to the foregoing email address, you (and any person acting on your behalf) consent to receive communications regarding your protest (and any related protests) at the e-mail address from which you sent your protest.
- 7.6 Solicitation Information From Sources Other Than Official Source: South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) is the official state government publication for State of South Carolina solicitations. Any information on State agency solicitations obtained from any other source is unofficial and any reliance placed on such information is at the bidder’s sole risk and is without recourse under the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.
- 7.7 Installation Floater/Builder’s Risk Insurance: Agency insures its property through the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund. The Insurance Reserve Fund will not name a third party as an additional insured nor will it allow the Agency to waive subrogation. Pursuant to Section H of the SE-680, Agency may require Bidder to provide an installation floater or builder’s risk insurance when issuing a Delivery Order under the IDC.
- 7.8 Tax Credit for Subcontracting with Disadvantaged Small Businesses: Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, “Minority Business Credit.” A copy of the subcontractor’s certificate from the Governor’s Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor’s income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803)

SE-656

**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT**

898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor’s Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498.

7.9 Performance & Payment Bonds: Pursuant to SC Code Ann § 11-35-3030, when the Agency awards a Delivery Order to the Indefinite Delivery Contractor in excess of \$50,000, the Contractor shall provide Performance and Payment Bonds each in the amount of 100% of the delivery order price. See Section H of the SE-680 for more details.

7.10 Other Special Conditions:

N/A

7.11 Special documents required to be submitted with the bid for this project include:

N/A

Note: AIA Document A310

Contractor to Provide

Bid Bond

In the form of

AIA A310

SE-659**CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT
REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT BID FORM***Bidders shall submit bids on only Bid Form SE-659.***BID SUBMITTED BY:** _____
(Bidder's Name)**BID SUBMITTED TO:** University of South Carolina
(Owner's Name)**FOR: PROJECT NAME:** McKissick Museum Bathroom Renovations**PROJECT NUMBER:** H27-N316-CB**OFFER**

§ 1. In response to the Invitation for Indefinite Delivery of Construction Services and in compliance with the Instructions to Bidders for the above-named Project, the undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms included in the Bidding Documents, and to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents, for the prices and within the time frames indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

§ 2. Pursuant to Section 11-32-3030(1) of the SC Code of Laws, as amended, Bidder has submitted Bid Security as follows in the amount and form required by the Bidding Documents:

Bid Bond with Power of Attorney **Electronic Bid Bond** **Cashier's Check**
(Bidder check one)

§ 3. Bidder acknowledges the receipt of the following Addenda to the Bidding Documents and has incorporated the effects of said Addenda into this Bid:

(Bidder, check all that apply. Note, there may be more boxes than actual addenda. Do not check boxes that do not apply)

ADDENDA: #1 #2 #3 #4 #5

§ 4. Bidder accepts all terms and conditions of the Invitation for Bids, including, without limitation, those dealing with the disposition of Bid Security. Bidder agrees that this Bid may not be revoked or withdrawn after the opening of bids, and shall remain open for acceptance for a period of **60** Days following the Bid Date, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of the Owner.

§ 5. Bidder herewith offers to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools of trades and labor, accessories, appliances, warranties and guarantees, and to pay all royalties, fees, permits, licenses and applicable taxes necessary to complete the following items of construction work:

§ 6.1 **REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT WORK DESCRIPTION** (as indicated in the Bidding Documents and generally described as follows): The McKissick Museum Bathroom renovations [seed project] is to provide construction services to renovate several existing bathrooms on the 1st and 2nd floors, also create a new ADA female restroom and unisex restroom on the 1st floor. The work includes but is not limited to demolition, wall and ceiling work, new finishes, plumbing systems, mechanical systems and electrical systems.

\$ _____, which sum is hereafter called the Base Bid.
(Bidder - insert Bid Amount for Representative Project on line above)

This bid price will be used to determine which bidders will receive award of an Indefinite Delivery Contract. The lowest responsive and responsible bidder will also receive a Delivery Order to perform the above described work at the price bid. Award and pricing of subsequent Delivery Orders shall be determined by competitive bidding between Indefinite Delivery Contractors receiving an award of an Indefinite Delivery Contract pursuant to this solicitation.

SE-659
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT
REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT BID FORM

Page BF-1

SE-659

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT BID FORM

§ 6.2 **BID ALTERNATES** as indicated in the Bidding Documents and generally described as follows:

ALTERNATE # 1 (Brief Description): All work related to 2nd floor restroom renovations, rooms 209 and 210.

ADD TO or DEDUCT FROM BASE BID: \$ _____

(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)

ALTERNATE # 2 (Brief Description): _____

ADD TO or DEDUCT FROM BASE BID: \$ _____

(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)

ALTERNATE # 3 (Brief Description): _____

ADD TO or DEDUCT FROM BASE BID: \$ _____

(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)

§ 7. **LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS PURSUANT TO SECTION 3020(b)(i), CHAPTER 35, TITLE 11 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS, AS AMENDED:** (Owner check box that applies.)

Bidder shall list on Appendix A to this bid form those subcontractors which bidder intends to use to perform the work requiring the license classification and/or subclassification listed therein. Bidder shall only use the listed subcontractors in performance of such licensed work.

Bidder is not required to list subcontractors.

§ 8. **TIME OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES – INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT**

Bidder agrees that the Date of Commencement of any contract awarded pursuant to the Invitation for Bids shall be established in the Agreement for Indefinite Delivery of Construction Services to be executed by the Owner and the successful Bidder. Bidder also agrees that individual Delivery Orders, if any, shall establish the Date of Commencement, the time to complete the Work included in the Delivery Order (or the completion date), and the amount, if any, the Owner shall retain from the compensation to be paid as Liquidated Damages for each calendar day the actual construction time required to complete the Work exceeds the specified or adjusted time for completion as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 8.1 **TIME OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT**

a) **CONTRACT TIME:** Bidder agrees that the Date of Commencement of the Work shall be established in a Notice to Proceed to be issued by the Owner. Bidder agrees to substantially complete the Work within 90 Calendar Days from the Date of Commencement, subject to adjustments as provided in the Contract Documents.

b) **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** Bidder further agrees that from the compensation to be paid, the Owner shall retain as Liquidated Damages the amount of \$ 100.00 for each Calendar Day the actual construction time required to achieve Substantial Completion exceeds the specified or adjusted time for Substantial Completion as provided in the Contract Documents. This amount is intended by the parties as the predetermined measure of compensation for actual damages, not as a penalty for nonperformance.

SE-659**CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT
REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT BID FORM****§ 9. AGREEMENTS**

- a) Bidder agrees that this bid is subject to the requirements of the laws of the State of South Carolina.
- b) Bidder agrees that at any time prior to execution of the Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract for this Project, this Project may be canceled for the convenience of, and without cost to, the State.
- c) Bidder agrees that neither the State of South Carolina nor any of its agencies, employees or agents shall be responsible for any bid preparation costs, or any costs or charges of any type, should all bids be rejected or the Project canceled for any reason prior to execution of the Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract.

§ 10. ELECTRONIC BID BOND

By signing below, the Principal is affirming that the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and that the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the terms and conditions of the AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, included in the Bidding Documents.

ELECTRONIC BID BOND NUMBER: _____

SIGNATURE AND TITLE: _____

CONTRACTOR'S CLASSIFICATIONS AND SUBCLASSIFICATIONS WITH LIMITATION

SC CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NUMBER(S): _____

CLASSIFICATION(S) & LIMITS: _____

SUBCLASSIFICATION(S) & LIMITS: _____

By signing this Bid, the person signing reaffirms all representation and certification made by both the person signing and the Bidder, including without limitation, those appearing in Article 2 of the Instructions to Bidders, is expressly incorporated by reference.

BIDDER'S LEGAL NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

EMAIL: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** _____

PRINT NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

SE-659 – APPENDIX A CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT BID FORM

LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS PURSUANT TO SECTION 3020(b)(i), CHAPTER 35, TITLE 11 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS, AS AMENDED.

Bidder shall use the below-listed Subcontractors in the performance of the Subcontractor Classification work listed: SUBCONTRACTOR CLASSIFICATION By License Classification and/or Subclassification <i>(Completed by Owner)</i>	SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRIME CONTRACTOR'S NAME <i>(Must be completed by Bidder)</i>	SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRIME CONTRACTOR'S SC LICENSE NUMBER <i>(Requested, but not Required)</i>
BASE BID		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

1. Completing the form above:
 - a. **First Column:** The Owner fills out this column which identifies the contractor/subcontractor specialties for which the bidder must list either a subcontractor or himself as the entity that will perform this work. Subcontractor specialties are identified by contractor license classifications or subclassifications listed in Title 40 of the South Carolina Code of laws. If the owner has not identified a specialty, the bidder does not list a subcontractor.
 - b. **Second and Third Columns:** In these columns the Bidder identifies the subcontractors it will use for the work of each specialty listed by the Agency in the First Column. Bidder must identify only the subcontractor(s) who will perform the work and no others. Bidders should make sure that their identification of each subcontractor is clear and unambiguous. A listing that could be any number of different entities may be cause for rejection of the bid as non-responsive. For example, a listing of M&M without more may be problematic if there are multiple different licensed contractors in South Carolina whose names start with M&M.
2. **Subcontractor Defined:** For purposes of subcontractor listing, a Subcontractor is an entity who will perform work or render service to the prime contractor to or about the construction site. Material suppliers, manufacturers, and fabricators that will not perform physical work at the site of the project but will only supply materials or equipment to the bidder or proposed subcontractor(s) are not subcontractors and Bidder should not insert their names in the spaces provided on the Bid Form. Likewise, Bidder should not insert the names of sub-subcontractors in the spaces provided on the Bid Form but only the names of those entities with which Bidder will contract directly.
3. **Subcontractor Qualifications:** Bidder must only list subcontractors who are qualified to perform the work of the listed specialties as specified in the Bidding Documents and who possess a South Carolina Contractor's license with the license classification and/or subclassification identified by the Owner in the first column on the left. If Bidder lists a subcontractor who is not qualified to perform the work, the Bidder will be rejected as non-responsive.
4. **Use of Own forces:** If under the terms of the Bidding Documents, Bidder is qualified to perform the work of a classification listed and Bidder does not intend to subcontract such work, but to use Bidder's own employees to perform such work, the Bidder must insert its own name in the space provided for that classification
5. **Use of Multiple Subcontractors:**
 - a. If Bidder intends to use multiple subcontractors to perform the work of a single classification listing, Bidder must insert the name of each subcontractor Bidder will use, preferably separating the names of each by the word "and". If Bidder intends to use both his own employees to perform a part of the work of a single classification listing and to use one or more subcontractors to perform the remaining work for that classification listing, Bidder must insert his own name and the name of each subcontractor, preferably separating the name of each with the word "and".
 - b. **Optional Listing Prohibited:** Bidder may not list multiple subcontractors for a classification listing, in a form that provides the Bidder the option, after bid opening or award, to choose to use one or more but not all the listed subcontractors to perform the work for which they are listed. A listing, which on its face requires subsequent explanation to determine whether it is an optional listing, is non-responsive. If Bidder intends to use multiple entities to perform the work for a single classification listing, Bidder must clearly set forth on the bid form such intent. Bidder may accomplish this by simply inserting the word "and" between the names of each entity listed for that specialty. Owner will reject as non-responsive a listing that contains the names of multiple subcontractors separated by a blank space, the word "or", a virgule (that is a /), or any separator that the Owner may reasonably interpret as an optional listing.
6. If Bidder is awarded the contract, Bidder must use the listed entities to perform the work for which they are listed. Bidder will not be allowed to substitute another entity as subcontractor in place of a subcontractor listed in Appendix A of the Bid Form except for one or more of the reasons allowed by the SC Code of Laws.
7. Bidder's failure to identify an entity (subcontractor or himself) to perform the work of a subcontractor specialty listed in the first column on the left will render the Bid non-responsive.

SE-680**CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT****AGENCY:** University of South Carolina**PROJECT NAME:** General Construction Indefinite Delivery Contract**PROJECT NUMBER:** H27-D259-CB**AGENCY PROCUREMENT OFFICER:** Lind Jackson

THIS AGREEMENT is made this the ____ day of ____ in the year Two Thousand ____ by and between

NAME: _____**ADDRESS:** _____

hereinafter called the "Agency", and

NAME: University of South Carolina**ADDRESS:** 743 Greene St.Columbia SC, 29208

hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WHEREAS, the Agency solicited bids for construction services, for the work description below, for projects to be determined, on an as-needed basis:

WORK DESCRIPTION: on call general construction services to include mechanical, electrical and plumbing

WHEREAS, Contractor submitted a successful bid to provide the services described above on an as-needed basis.

NOWHEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations set forth herein, the Agency and Contractor (hereinafter jointly referred to as the "parties") agree as follows:

A. Contract Term:

1. The effective date of this agreement shall commence as of the date at the top of this page and the term shall extend until ____, 20__ (not to exceed two (2) years). The parties may not renew this agreement for an additional term nor may they extend the duration of this agreement by amendment or waiver.
2. Contractor proposals accepted by the Agency within the time limits of the contract may be completed by the Contractor even though the completion date may extend beyond the term of the contract.

B. Contract Documents:

1. Documents forming a part of the contract are:
 - a. This Agreement for Indefinite Delivery of Construction Services;
 - b. Invitation for Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract dated ____;
 - c. General Conditions to Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract, SE-685 (General Conditions);
 - d. Contractors completed IDC Bid Form SE-659;
 - e. Agency requests for proposals for construction services made pursuant to this contract;
 - f. Proposals issued by the contractor in response to the Agency's request for proposals;
 - g. Delivery Orders (SE-690) and Modifications (SE-695) issued by the Agency pursuant to this contract;
 - h. Project Manual issued with the Invitation for Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract, if any;
 - i. Addenda to the Invitation for Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract issued prior to the date of bid opening;
 - j. The following other documents:
Drug free affidavit

2. The contract is the entire and integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

C. The Work:

1. The Agency will request proposals for construction services on an as-needed basis. The scope of services will be within the general description of work set forth above and within the expenditure limits set forth in the Invitation for Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract. The Agency will award work by issuing the contractor a Delivery Order using form SE-690, Construction Services IDC Delivery Order. The method for requesting proposals and awarding Delivery Orders shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Part 4 of the General Conditions.
2. The Contractor shall not incur any expense chargeable to the Agency on or about the work of any Delivery Order assigned to this contract until the Delivery Order has been awarded and fully executed by both the Agency and the Contractor.

D. Payment:

Contractor shall make application for payment for work performed under Delivery Orders and the Agency shall make payment in the form and manner set forth in Part 4.3 of the General Conditions.

E. Termination:

The parties may terminate the contract only in the manner provided in Part 9 of the General Conditions.

F. Dispute Resolution:

The parties shall resolve all disputes in the manner provided in Part 5 of the General Conditions.

G. Representatives:

1. Agency's Representative:

Agency designates the individual listed below as its Representative, which individual has the authority and responsibility set forth in Part 2.2 of the General Conditions:

NAME: Chris Mergner

TITLE: Project Manager

ADDRESS: 743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC 29208

TELEPHONE: (803) 777-4569 FAX: _____

EMAIL: cmergner@fmc.sc.edu

2. Contractor's representative:

Contractor designates the individual listed below as its Contractor's Representative, which individual has the authority and responsibility set forth in Part 3.2 of the General Conditions:

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE: _____ FAX: _____

EMAIL: _____

3. Neither the Agency nor the Contractor shall change their representatives without ten days written notice to the other party.

H. Insurance and Performance & Payment Bonds:

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide Performance and Payment Bonds as set forth in Parts 3.18 and 3.19 of the General Conditions.

AGENCY:

BY: _____
(Signature of Representative)

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR:

BY: _____
(Signature of Representative)

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

SE-685**GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INDEFINITE DELIVERY CONTRACT****AGENCY:** University of South Carolina**PROJECT NAME:** General Construction Indefinite Delivery Contract**PROJECT NUMBER:** H27-D259-CB**CONTRACTOR:** _____**1. GENERAL INFORMATION**

- 1.1 Contract Documents: The Contract Documents are identified in the Construction Services Indefinite Delivery Contract (the "Contract"). The Contract can only be modified by written agreement signed by both the Agency and the Contractor. The Contract Documents do not create a contractual relationship between the Contractor and any separate Contractor having a contract with the Agency; between the Agency and any subcontractor to the Contractor of any tier; or between any persons or entities other than the Agency and the Contractor.
- 1.2 Delivery Order: A Delivery Order is a written order issued by the Agency to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract, directing the Contractor to perform the work described therein. The Agency shall issue the Delivery Order on the SE-690, Construction Services IDC Delivery Order.
- 1.3 Contractor shall not incur any expense chargeable to the Agency on or about the work of any Delivery Order assigned to this contract until the Delivery Order has been awarded and fully executed by both the Agency and the Contractor.
- 1.4 The Contract is subject to strict expenditure and term limits set forth in State Law at S.C. Code Ann. § 11-35-3310 and further explained in the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvements, Part II (the "Manual"). Any modification to the Contract purporting to exceed these strict limits are null and void. The limits applicable to this Contract are set forth in Part I of the Invitation for Indefinite Delivery of Construction Services.
- 1.5 The Work: As used herein, the "Work" means any work required of or performed by the Contractor pursuant to each and every Delivery Order issued by the Agency under this Contract.

2. AGENCY

- 2.1 The term "Agency" means the Agency or the Agency's Representative.
- 2.2 Representative: The Agency's representative designated in Part G(1) of the agreement shall have the authority to bind the Agency with respect to all matters regarding the Contract and requiring the Agency's approval or authorization.
- 2.3 Information to the Contractor: The Agency shall furnish, with reasonable promptness, information requested by the Contractor that is necessary for the performance of the Contract Services and under the Agency's control. Any information or documentation provided by the Agency to the Contractor relating to the Project or Site is provided only for the convenience of the Contractor. The Agency makes no representation or warranty to as to the sufficiency, completeness, or accuracy of such information.
- 2.4 Utility Access and Use:
 If this box is checked, the Agency shall allow the Contractor to use reasonable quantities of water and electricity for construction purposes without charge, as long as these utilities are available and in close proximity to the Work area. Contractor shall be conscientious in controlling excessive or frivolous use of the utilities or the Agency may charge the Contractor for wasteful usage.
- 2.5 Sanitary Facilities: *(Agency, check box that applies to this contract)*
 The Contractor may use those sanitary facilities designated by the Agency in each Delivery Order as available for use.
 The Contractor may not use the Agency's sanitary facilities. The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities at the job site and maintain same in a clean and sanitary condition for the use of its employees and employees of its subcontractors for the duration of construction. The sanitary facilities shall conform to the requirements of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control.

- 2.6 Permits, Assessments, and Easements: The Agency shall secure and pay for all building permits, zoning permits, assessments, and easements except as required by any Delivery Order issued under the terms of the contract
- 2.7 Agency's Architect-Engineer (A/E): The Agency may retain an independent A/E to prepare design documents for the work of a specific Delivery Order. In such event, the A/E will be a representative of the Agency during the performance of such work through final completion of such work. In the absence of an independent A/E, the Agency will assign one of its employees to act as A/E for the work of a particular Delivery Order. The Contractor shall cooperate with the A/E in the performance of its duties. The A/E will perform the following duties:
- a. The A/E will make periodic visits to the site during contract administration to become familiar with the progress of the work and to determine if the work is generally progressing in accordance with the contract documents.
 - b. The A/E will make recommendations to the Agency as to acceptance or rejection of the work and, upon the Agency's concurrence, communicate the acceptance or rejection of the work to the Contractor.
 - c. The A/E will review and approve or reject shop drawings and samples submitted by the Contractor showing details/finishes of the work proposed to be installed.
 - d. The decision of the A/E in all matters relating to design and interpretation of contract documents shall, subject to the provisions of Part 5 (Dispute Resolution) be final.
 - e. The A/E will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, procedures and safety measures in the performance of the work nor acts or omissions of the Contractor, subcontractors or any other entity performing work on the site.
 - f. The A/E will review requests for payment, and make recommendations to the Agency for approval or rejection of all or part of the request.
 - g. The A/E will prepare change orders or change directives for review and approval by the Agency.
- 2.8 Construction by Agency: The Agency may do work with its own forces or award separate contracts for work on the same project as may be awarded by Delivery Order under this contract. The Contractor shall allow access to the site by the Agency's work force or separate Contractor(s), and shall cooperate in coordinating the progress of the work with the Agency. The Agency shall have the responsibility to coordinate the activities of the various Contractors working at the project location.

3. CONTRACTOR

- 3.1 The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's Representative.
- 3.2 Representative: The Contractor's representative designated in Part G(2) of the Agreement shall have the authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters regarding the Contract and requiring the Contractor's approval or authorization.
- 3.3 Supervision and Performance of the Work: The Contractor shall supervise, perform, and direct the Work, using the professional skill, care, and attention reasonably required for similar projects. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating the Work, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. The Contractor agrees to faithfully and fully perform the terms of this Contract, and any Delivery Order issued under this Contract and shall complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and deliver the Work to the Agency free and clear of all liens and claims. The Contractor shall, at all times during the progress the Work, employ enough skilled workers and have on hand and maintain an adequate supply of materials and equipment to complete the Work in accordance with the construction schedules agreed to in applicable Delivery Orders.
- 3.4 Employee Discipline: The Contractor shall enforce discipline and good order among the Contractor's and subcontractors' employees, and other persons carrying out the Work. Contractor shall be responsible to the Agency for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.
- 3.5 Safety: The Contractor shall comply with all federal and state work site safety requirements and shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising reasonable safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract Services. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable and appropriate protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to (1) employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby; (2) the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein; and (3) other property at the site of the Work or adjacent thereto.

- 3.6 Waste Materials and Rubbish: The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding areas free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by the Work. Upon Final Acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall, to the Agency's satisfaction, remove from and about the site, all waste materials, rubbish, surplus material, and Contractor's tools, equipment, machinery.
- 3.7 Recycling: The Contractor shall give preference to the use of products containing recycled content in the performance of the Work. The Contractor shall cooperate with any recycling program established for the site of the work of any Delivery Order or available through the state or a political subdivision of the state.
- 3.8 Access to the Work: The Contractor shall provide the Agency with unrestricted access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.
- 3.9 Use of Site: The Contractor shall confine its operations to the portions of the site identified in each Delivery Order or otherwise approved by the Agency, and shall not unreasonably encumber the portions of the site used for the Work with materials, equipment, or similar items. The Contractor and all subcontractors shall use only such entrances to the Site as are designated by the Agency. During occupied hours, Contractor shall limit construction operations to methods and procedures that do not adversely affect the environment of occupied spaces within the Site, including but not limited to creating noise, odors, air pollution, ambient discomfort, or poor lighting.
- 3.10 Correction of the Work:
- 3.10.1 The Agency shall have the right and authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Agency for failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The provisions of this Section 3.10 apply to Work done by subcontractors as well as to Work done by direct employees of the Contractor.
- 3.10.2 If the Contractor fails to correct the Work, or any portion thereof, that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or fails to carry out Work or provide information in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Agency may make written demand upon the Contractor to cure its defaults within seven days. Within seven days after receipt of the Agency's demand, the Contractor shall cure its defaults unless the default is such that it is not capable of cure within seven days. If the default is such that it is not capable of cure within seven days, the Contractor shall reach an agreement with the Agency on a plan to cure its defaults within five days after receipt of the Agency's demand. The Contractor shall commence and diligently and continuously pursue the cure of such defaults in accordance with the agreed plan. If the Contractor fails to cure its defaults as heretofore provided, the Agency may order the Contractor, in writing, to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the Contractor has eliminated the cause for such order or has provided the Agency with a plan for corrective action acceptable to the Agency. The right of the Agency to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Agency to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity.
- 3.10.3 Correction after Substantial Completion: If, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Agency to do so. The Contractor's obligation set forth in this Part 3.10.3 is in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Part 3.12.
- 3.10.4 Nothing contained in this Part 3.10 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of such time period as described in this Section 3.10 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.
- 3.11 Manufacturers' Warranties: At Final Acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall furnish the Agency two original complete sets of all manufacturers' warranties, guarantees, parts lists, and literature applicable to equipment, systems, fittings, and furnishings included in the Work (collectively referred to as "*Manufacturers' Warranties*"), completed in favor of the Agency. These Manufacturers' Warranties are in addition to and not in lieu of the Contractor's warranty set forth in Part 3.12, and the Agency is entitled to look to the Contractor for remedy in all cases where the Contractor's warranty applies regardless of whether a Manufacturer's Warranty also applies. The Agency shall acknowledge receipt of the sets of Manufacturers' Warranties on the set itself, and the Contractor shall cause six (6) copies of an acknowledged set to be made and furnished to the Agency. All Manufacturers' Warranties will be for applicable periods and contain terms not less favorable to the Agency than those terms that are standard for the applicable industries, and will either be issued in the first instance in the name of and for benefit of the Agency, or be in a freely assignable form and be assigned to the Agency without limitations.

- 3.12 Contractor Warranty: The Contractor warrants to the Agency that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from faults and defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, that the materials, equipment and Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and that the Work will be free from any encumbrances, liens, security interests, or other defects in title upon conveyance of title to the Agency. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect to the extent caused by (i) abuse by anyone other than the Contractor or those for whose acts the Contractor is responsible, (ii) modifications not approved or executed by the Contractor or subcontractors, (iii) improper or insufficient maintenance or operation not the fault of the Contractor or those for whose acts the Contractor is responsible, or (iv) normal wear and tear under normal usage. If required by the Agency, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment and the recommended maintenance thereto to meet the requirements of this Part.
- 3.13 After completion of the Work but no later than the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall submit operation and maintenance manuals, recommended spare parts lists, and copies of all warranties to the Agency. As-Built drawings shall be submitted no later than the Final Completion Date.
- 3.14 Compliance with Law:
- 3.14.1 The Contractor shall comply with and give all notices required by federal, state, county, and municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, and orders bearing on the performance by the Contractor of the duties or responsibilities under this Contract.
- 3.14.2 The Contractor shall promptly remedy any violation of any such law, ordinance, rule, regulation, or order that comes to its attention to the extent that the same results from its performance of the Work. The Contractor shall promptly, and in no event later than the close of the next business day following receipt, give notice to the Agency by telephone, with confirmation in writing, of receipt by the Contractor of any information relating to violations of laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders.
- 3.15 Subcontractors:
- 3.15.1 The Contractor shall furnish in writing to the Agency for its approval the names of the subcontractors to whom the Contractor plans to award any portion of the Contract Services.
- 3.15.2 Contracts between the Contractor and subcontractors shall require each subcontractor, to the extent of the Contract Services to be performed by the subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, assumes toward the Agency.
- 3.15.3 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Agency for acts and omissions of the subcontractors, their agents and employees, and any other persons performing portions of the Contract Services, to the same extent as the acts or omissions of the Contractor hereunder.
- 3.15.4 The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the State Fiscal Accountability Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. The list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm>(.) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), the Contractor shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List.
- 3.16 Publicity: Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news releases or a published list of agencies, without the prior written approval of the Agency.
- 3.17 Indemnification
- 3.17.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Agency and the Agency's agents and employees from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work of a Delivery Order, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.
- 3.17.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under Part 3.17.1 by an employee of the Contractor, a subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Part 3.17 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Contractor or a subcontractor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

3.18 Insurance

3.18.1 Commercial General Liability, Business Automobile Liability, and Worker's Compensation: The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina, such insurance as will protect Contractor from claims set forth below, which may arise out of or result from Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- (a) claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- (b) claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- (c) claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- (d) claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage;
- (e) claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- (f) claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle;
- (g) claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- (h) claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Part 3.17, Indemnification.

3.18.1.1 The insurance required by Part 3.18.1 shall be written for not less than the limits of liability specified below or required by law, whichever is greater. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis and shall be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work set forth in Part 3.10 or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

- (a) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY:
 - (1) General Aggregate (per project) \$1,000,000
 - (2) Products/Completed Operations \$1,000,000
 - (3) Personal and Advertising Injury \$1,000,000
 - (4) Each Occurrence \$1,000,000
 - (5) Fire Damage (Any one fire) \$50,000
 - (6) Medical Expense (Any one person) \$5,000
- (b) BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY (including All Owned, Non-owned, and Hired Vehicles):
 - (1) Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000 OR
 - (2) Bodily Injury & Property Damage (each) \$750,000
- (c) WORKER'S COMPENSATION:
 - (1) State Statutory
 - (2) Employers Liability \$100,000 Per Acc.
\$500,000 Disease, Policy Limit
\$100,000 Disease, Each Employee

In lieu of separate insurance policies for Commercial General Liability, Business Auto Liability, and Employers Liability, the Contractor may provide an umbrella policy meeting or exceeding all coverage requirements set forth in this Part 3.18.1. The umbrella policy limits shall not be less than \$5,000,000.

- 3.18.1.2 Prior to commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon replacement of each required policy of insurance, Contractor shall provide to the Agency a written endorsement to the Contractor's general liability insurance policy that:
- (i) names the Agency as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations;
 - (ii) provides that no material alteration, cancellation, non-renewal, or expiration of the coverage contained in such policy shall have effect unless all additional insured have been given at least ten (10) days prior written notice of cancellation for non-payment of premiums and thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation for any other reason; and
 - (iii) provides that the Contractor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of the Agency as secondary and noncontributory.
- 3.18.1.3 Before commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance, Contractor shall provide to the Agency a signed, original certificate of liability insurance (ACORD 25). Consistent with this Part 3.18.1, the certificate shall identify the types of insurance, state the limits of liability for each type of coverage, name the Agency as Certificate Holder, provide that the general aggregate limit applies per project, and provide that coverage is written on an occurrence basis. Both the certificates and the endorsements must be received directly from either the Contractor's insurance agent or the insurance company. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, naming the Agency as an additional insured for claims made under the Contractor's completed operations, and otherwise meeting the above requirements, shall be submitted with the Contractor's final request for payment for the Work and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Part 3.18.1. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.
- 3.18.1.4 A failure by the Agency either (i) to demand a certificate of insurance or written endorsement required by Part 3.18.1, or (ii) to reject a certificate or endorsement on the grounds that it fails to comply with Part 3.18.1, shall not be considered a waiver of Contractor's obligations to obtain the required insurance.

3.18.2 Property Insurance:

- 3.18.2.1 Builder's Risk Insurance: Unless otherwise specified in the Delivery Order, at the time of execution of a Delivery Order and before commencing work under that Delivery Order, Contractor shall purchase property insurance written on a builder's risk "all risk" or equivalent policy form on a replacement cost basis. Contractor shall maintain such property insurance until the Agency has made final payment for the work of the Delivery Order or until no person or entity other than the Agency has an insurable interest in the property required by this Paragraph 3.18.2 to be covered, whichever is later. This insurance shall include and be in an amount sufficient to cover at all times during the performance of the work of the Delivery Order, the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Delivery Order Project. The property insurance shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, false work, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.
- 3.18.2.2 Equipment Breakdown Insurance: In the event the Contractor installs and runs and/or operates (whether for testing or other purposes) heating, air conditioning, and electrical machinery and equipment, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain equipment breakdown (boiler and machinery) insurance, which shall specifically cover such objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Agency. This insurance shall include interests of the Agency, Contractor, and subcontractors at any tier in the Work, and the Agency and Contractor shall both be named insured.
- 3.18.2.3 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Contractor shall file with the Agency a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverage required by this Part 3.18.2. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project.

3.18.2.4 Waiver of Subrogation: The Agency and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent the property insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 3.18.2 covers and pays for the damage, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Contractor. The Agency or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, by appropriate written agreements, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

3.19 Performance and Payment Bonds: Prior to beginning work on a Delivery Order, the Contractor shall deliver to the Agency a Performance Bond and a Labor & Material Payment Bond if the Contractor's agreed upon compensation for the Work of the Delivery Order exceeds \$50,000 or the Agency requests such bonds. Each bond shall be in the amount of 100% of the amount of the Delivery Order. The Contractor's Performance Bond shall be in the form of the SE-355, Performance Bond, and the Labor & Material Payment Bond shall be in the form of the SE-357, Labor & Material Payment Bond. The surety company providing the Bonds shall have, at a minimum, a "Best Rating" of "A" as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property - Casualty." Contractor's failure to provide bonds as herein required shall be an event of default justifying the Agency, in its sole discretion, in terminating this Contract for cause.

3.20 Shop Drawings and Samples:

3.20.1 Contractor shall prepare or cause to be prepared shop drawings for fabricated items. Shop drawings shall consist of drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, brochures, and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, sub-Contractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor and depict that portion of the work. Shop drawings shall be submitted, reviewed, and approved by the Contractor prior to submitting to the Agency and A/E. Shop drawings approved by the Contractor shall bear a stamp denoting that they have been review and are "approved" or "approved as noted" or similar designation. Contractor shall submit the number of sets as specified in the Delivery Order plans or specifications or in the absence of a specification submit enough copies for the Agency to retain two copies plus the number desired to be returned to the Contractor. The Agency and A/E will review the shop drawings with reasonable promptness but only for conformity with the design.

3.20.2 Contractor shall submit samples as required by the Delivery Order. Samples are physical examples furnished by the Contractor of sufficient size and quantity to provide a good representation of the material proposed to be installed. Samples submitted will not be returned unless requested by Contractor and agreed to by the A/E. The Contractor shall pay shipping costs. The final installed product shall match the approved sample.

3.21 Inspection and Testing of Materials:

3.21.1 The Contractor shall leave uncovered all areas of work that will be covered that are called out in the construction documents to be left uncovered, or the Agency or A/E requests to be left uncovered prior to being inspected. The Contractor shall give adequate notice to the Agency and A/E of the time requested for an inspection of areas to be covered.

3.21.2 If the Contractor covers areas that were to be left uncovered, the Contractor shall cause the area to be uncovered for inspection. After being inspected, the Contractor shall repair the area with craftsmen skilled in the appropriate trades needed for the repair at no additional cost to the Agency.

3.22 Substitutions:

3.22.1 The Contractor shall submit proposed substitutions to the Agency for the Agency's approval prior to execution of each Delivery Order.

3.22.2 Reference in the Contract Documents to a designated material, product, thing, or service by specific brand or trade name followed by the words "or equal" and "or approved equal" shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may use the products of other another manufacturer's provided it is an 'approved equal' that meets or exceeds the specification for the specified product. The Contractor must submit adequate information about the product to show that the submitted product meets the level of quality as the product specified.

3.22.3 The Contractor shall not substitute any product, article, appliance, equipment, or material that is specified without prior written approval of the Agency.

- 3.23 Receiving and Storing Materials and Equipment: The Contractor shall have an authorized person or persons to receive all items delivered to the site of the Work and shall properly unload, check for completeness of shipment, and in-transit damage. The Contractor shall properly handle and store materials, supplies, equipment etc. in accordance with the contract documents or manufacturer's printed instructions for each product.
- 3.24 Schedule and Reports: Promptly after the Agency issues a Delivery Order, the Contractor shall present a construction schedule in a form satisfactory to the Agency. At intervals agreed upon in the Delivery Order, the Contractor shall update the schedule showing the actual progress of the work and adjustment in completion dates. If the work falls behind schedule, the Contractor shall present a plan for completion of the work by the scheduled date for completion.
- 3.25 Time for Completion:
- 3.25.1 Each Delivery Order signed by the Agency and Contractor shall set forth the time for completion of the Work specified therein. Contractor shall make a request for extension of time within seven days of the event giving rise to the request. The Contractor shall adequately document delays of the work that are due to circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor and shall submit the documentation to the Agency with any request for an extension. In the event of ongoing delay, the Contractor shall notify the Agency in its request for an extension of time that the cause of delay is ongoing. In such case, the Contractor shall supplement its request the cause of delay ends or the project is completed, whichever is sooner.
- 3.25.2 The Agency will review each request for time extension and equitably adjust the time for completion where (1) the event of delay actually impacted the critical path of the project and was beyond the control of the Contractor, and (2) completion of the Work was actually delayed.

4. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

- 4.1 Delivery Order - Cost Proposal: From time to time, the Agency will request a cost proposal for specific work and provide the Contractor adequate project information necessary to prepare a cost proposal. The Contractor shall prepare a cost proposal to complete the Work as requested. Unless specified by the Agency in its request, the cost proposal shall include the time frame for completion of the work. The Contractor shall submit the cost proposal to the Agency within one week of the request or as otherwise agreed upon by the Agency. The cost proposal shall be prepared according to the following method: (*Agency, check box that applies to this contract*)

Multiplier – Unless the Contractor proposes to provide work at a lower price, the Contractor shall use the multiplier, as bid, times the unit prices contained in the cost data guide specified in the contract documents, times the number of units of Work. The unit prices in the cost data guide include all labor, supervision, material, equipment, taxes, overhead (including but not limited to insurance, performance bond, and payment bond premiums), delivery, setup, installation, and profit. The Contractor may not add any additional mark-up to its price. If the Contractor chooses to subcontract some or all of the Work, the Contractor must still use its multiplier with the cost data guide for pricing the subcontracted work. However, if the work of the proposed Delivery Order is such that the Contractor may legally act as the sole prime Contractor under the licensing laws of this State and the subcontracted work (1) is outside the Contractor's license; (2) is outside the license of any subcontractor listed in Section 7 of the bid; (3) is outside the scope of services covered by the Contract; and (4) does not exceed 20% of the total value of the work of the proposed Delivery Order, the Contractor may include a markup not to exceed 13% on the price of such subcontracted work. If the Contractor proposes not to use its multiplier and the cost data guide as the basis for the price of its work or subcontracted work, it must document that the proposed price is lower than the price would be if the Contractor used the multiplier and cost data guide.

Unit Prices – Unless the Contractor proposes to provide work at a lower price, the Contractor shall use the unit prices, as bid, times the number of units required for the Work to arrive at an extended price for that item of Work. The total of all extended prices becomes the Contractors price for the cost proposal. The unit prices include all labor, supervision, material, equipment, taxes, overhead (including but not limited to insurance), delivery, setup, installation, and profit. The Contractor may not add any additional mark-up to its price. If the Contractor chooses to subcontract some or all of the Work, the Contractor must still use the unit prices bid for pricing the subcontracted work. If the Contractor proposes not to use the unit prices bid as the basis for the price of its work or subcontracted work, it must document that the proposed price is lower than the price would be if the Contractor used the multiplier and cost data guide.

Low Bid – The Agency shall competitively bid the Work against all eligible Indefinite Delivery Contractors. The Delivery Order bid price shall include all labor, supervision, material, equipment, taxes, overhead (including but not limited to insurance), delivery, setup, installation, and profit. Under this pricing method, the Agency will award the Delivery Order to the lowest bidder.

4.2 Changes in the Work of a Delivery Order:

- 4.2.1 Any changes in the work must be approved by the Agency and executed by using the SE-695, Construction Services IDC Delivery Order Modification. The SE-695 must be signed by the Contractor and Agency. Except when the Delivery Order was awarded on the basis of competitive bids, the cost of any change order shall be calculated using the same method as pricing the Delivery Order.
- 4.2.2 In the absence of a total agreement concerning the item(s) for a change order, a Construction Change Directive shall be used.
- 4.2.3 Agreed Overhead and Profit Rates:
For any adjustment to the Delivery Order for which overhead and profit may be recovered, other than those made pursuant to Unit Prices stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor agrees to charge and accept, as full payment for overhead and profit, the following percentages of costs attributable to the change in the Work. The percentages cited below shall be considered to include all indirect costs including, but not limited to: field and office managers, supervisors and assistants, incidental job burdens, small tools, and general overhead allocations. The allowable percentages for overhead and profit are as follows:
- .1 To the Contractor for work performed by the Contractor's own forces, 17% of the Contractor's actual costs.
 - .2 To each Subcontractor for work performed by the Subcontractor's own forces, 17% of the subcontractor's actual costs.
 - .3 To the Contractor for work performed by a subcontractor, 10% of the subcontractor's actual costs (not including the subcontractor's overhead and profit).

4.3 Payments:

- 4.3.1 Contractor may submit monthly applications for payment for the Work of Delivery Orders scheduled to last two months or more in duration. Contractor shall submit only one application for payment for the Work of Delivery Orders scheduled to last less than two months in duration.
- 4.3.2 Delivery Orders Awarded by low bid: If the Contractor intends to submit more than one application for payment, the Contractor shall submit to the A/E, within ten days of Delivery Order award, a schedule of values allocating the entire Delivery Order Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the A/E may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the A/E, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Contractor shall base its monthly applications for payment on work completed up to the date of the application using the approved schedule of values. The sum of all payments to the Contractor shall not exceed the agreed upon cost of the work set forth in the Delivery Order as adjusted by subsequent modifications to the Delivery Order, if any.
- 4.3.2 Contractor shall base its applications for payment on work completed up to the date of the application using the units of measure and prices contained in the *(Agency, check box that applies to this Contract)*
- Unit price schedules in the cost data guide incorporated by the Contract Documents
 - Unit price schedule in Contractors bid.
- 4.3.3 Contractor's applications for payment may include materials suitably stored on site for use in the Work provided the Contractor submits:
- a. Proof of purchase & delivery;
 - b. Documentation showing the location of the material;
 - c. Certificate of insurance for the material with adequate coverage showing the Agency as the certificate holder.
- 4.3.4 The Agency will make payments to the Contractor for completed work based on the actual units or quantity of work completed. The Agency will make payments on the undisputed amounts of an application for payment within 21 days of receipt of the application.
- 4.3.5 Subcontractor Payments (Chapter 6 of Title 29 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended): The Contractor shall pay each subcontractor no later than seven (7) days after receipt of payment from the Agency the amount to which the subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the subcontractor's portion of the Work. By appropriate agreement with its subcontractors, the Contractor shall require each subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.
- 4.3.6 If the Agency does not pay the Contractor within seven (7) days after the time established in Part 4.3.2 the undisputed amount of a payment request, then upon seven (7) additional days written notice to the Agency, the Contractor may stop the Work until the Contractor has received payment of the undisputed amount owing. The Contract Time and the Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

- 4.3.7 Retainage: The Agency, at its option, may withhold retainage as provided in S.C. Code Ann. § 11-35-3030(4).
- 4.3.8 Final Payment: Upon final payment by the Agency to the Contractor for the Work of a Delivery Order, all rights, title, and interest in and to all improvements and equipment constructed or installed on the premises shall vest in the Agency at no additional cost, free and clear of all any liens and encumbrances created or caused by the Contractor.
- 4.3.9 Withholding of Payments: Payments may be withheld to the extent of, and on account of (1) defective Work not remedied, or Work not performed in accordance with the Contract Documents; (2) claims filed by third parties; (3) failure of the Contractor to make payments promptly to the subcontractors for labor, materials, or equipment; (4) persistent failure to carry perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents; (5) failure by the Contractor to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents; or (6) a default by the Contractor under the Contract Documents. The Agency shall promptly notify the Contractor of any reason for withholding payment.
- 4.4 Delivery Order Completion and Closeout: Upon completion of all Work, the Contractor shall notify the Agency of its completion. The Agency shall schedule a Final Inspection and allow the Contractor to demonstrate that all equipment and systems operate as designed. The Agency may elect to have other persons, firms or agencies participate in the inspections. Projects exceeding the Agency's construction procurement certification level shall require an inspection by the Office of State Engineer (OSE) and the State Engineer's issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. (The Contractor may find Agency construction certification limits on Procurement Services website at <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/agency/PS-agency-audits.phtm>.) Final payment will not be due nor retained funds released until (1) the Agency agrees that the project is complete, (2) OSE or the Agency, which ever has authority, issues a Certificate of Occupancy, and (3) the Agency receives from the Contractor the following:
- Affidavit of payment of debts and claims;
 - Consent of Surety, if any, to final payment.

5. DISPUTES

- 5.1 Both parties shall attempt to resolve disputes through good faith negotiations.
- 5.2 All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Contract, that cannot be resolved through good faith negotiations between the parties shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the State regarding the Contract is not a waiver of either the State's sovereign immunity or the State's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used herein, "the State" includes the Agency and the State Fiscal Accountability Authority.
- 5.3 Interest: Payments due to the Contractor and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest only if and to the extent allowed by Title 29, Chapter 6, Article 1 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Amounts due to the Agency shall bear interest at the rate of one percent a month or a pro rata fraction thereof on the unpaid balance as may be due.
- 5.4 Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any claims or controversies relating to the Contract; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided for the Contractor's Representative or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail.
- 5.5 Continuation of Work: Pending final resolution of any dispute under this Contract, the Contractor will proceed diligently with the performance of its duties and obligations under the Contract Documents, and the Agency will continue to make payments of undisputed amounts in accordance with the Contract Documents.

6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

- 6.1 Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, but subject to a duty of good faith and fair dealing, the Contractor and Agency waive Claims against each other for listed damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- 6.1.1 For the Agency, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) costs suffered by a third party unable to commence work, (vi) reasonable attorney's fees, (vii) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Part 5.3 (Interest), (viii) lost revenue and profit for lost use of the property, (ix) costs resulting from lost productivity or efficiency, and (x) damages incurred by the Agency for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- 6.1.2 For the Contractor, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) reasonable attorney's fees, (vi) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Part 5.3 (Interest); (vii) unamortized equipment costs; and (viii) losses incurred by subcontractors for the types of damages the Contractor has waived as against the Agency.
- 6.2 This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all listed damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Part 9. Nothing contained in this Part 6 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This mutual waiver is not applicable to amounts due or obligations under Part 3.17 (Indemnification).

7. Hazardous Materials

- 7.1 Contractor's Responsibilities With Respect to Hazardous Materials: The scope of Work the Contractor is to perform pursuant to this Contract excludes any work or service of any nature associated or connected with the discovery, identification, abatement, cleanup, control, or removal of any currently existing Hazardous Materials or Mold on, in, or nearby the site of the Work. When requesting cost proposals, the Agency will identify known Hazardous Materials or Mold on, in, or nearby the site of the Work. The Agency agrees that all duties and obligations in connection with any Hazardous Materials or Mold currently located in, on or nearby the Site or brought into the Site by a party other than the Contractor or its subcontractors, other than those defined in the Delivery Order for the Work affected by the Hazardous Material or Mold, are not the Contractor's responsibility. Should the Contractor become aware, discover or based on reasonable evidence suspect the presence of Hazardous Materials or Mold beyond those addressed in the Delivery Order for the Work affected by the Hazardous Material or Mold, the Contractor will immediately cease work in the affected area, and will promptly notify the Agency of the conditions discovered. Should the Contractor stop work because of such discovery or suspicion of Hazardous Materials or Mold, then the Contract Time will, should the Agency elect to choose to continue the Work after remedy thereof, be reasonably extended by Change Order to cover the period required for abatement, cleanup, or removal of the Hazardous Materials or Mold. The Contractor will not be held responsible for any claims, damages, costs, or expenses of any kind associated with such period during which work has been stopped as a result of Hazardous Materials or Mold.
- 7.2 Hazardous Materials Introduced to the Site by Contractor: If the Contractor, its subcontractors, and any party for whom they may be liable, introduces any Hazardous Materials to the Site then the Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall be responsible for any response, removal, cleanup, and/or other remedial action required by applicable law. If any Mold occurs within the Site as the result of the negligent implementation of the Project or the improper functioning of the Conservation Measures, then the Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall be responsible for any response, removal, cleanup, or other remedial action required by applicable law. Except as to the Contractor's initial response to an emergency, any such remedial action(s) shall require the prior review and approval of the Agency.

8. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 8.1 Governing Law: This Contract shall be governed by the laws of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules.
- 8.2 Severability: If any provision of this Contract shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected or impaired thereby.
- 8.3 No Waiver: No course of dealing or failure of the Agency and/or the Contractor to enforce strictly any term, right or condition of this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of such term, right or condition. No express waiver of any term, right, or condition of this Contract shall operate as a waiver of any other term, right, or condition.
- 8.4 Rights Cumulative: Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, (i) rights and remedies available to the Agency and/or the Contractor as set forth in this Contract shall be cumulative with and in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights or remedies available to the Parties at law and/or in equity, and (ii) any specific right or remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Agency and/or the Contractor in any provision of this Contract shall not preclude the concurrent or consecutive exercise of a right or remedy provided for in any other provision hereof.

- 8.5 Notices: Any notices required to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered either by (i) certified mail, return receipt requested, in which case notice shall be deemed delivered three (3) business days after deposit, postage prepaid, in the U.S. mail; (ii) a reputable messenger service or a nationally recognized overnight courier, in which case notice shall be deemed delivered one (1) business day after deposit with such messenger or courier; or (iii) personal delivery with receipt acknowledged in writing, in which case notice shall be deemed delivered when received. All notices shall be sent to the representatives identified in the Part G of the Agreement at the addresses provided therein. The foregoing addresses may be changed from time to time by notice to the other Party in the manner herein provided for.
- 8.6 Economic Conflict of Interest: A Contractor shall not have or exercise any official responsibility regarding a public contract in which the Contractor, or a business with which he is associated, has an economic interest. A person working for Contractor shall not have or exercise any official responsibility regarding a public contract in which the person, an individual with whom he is associated, or his family members have an economic interest. If Contractor is asked by any person to violate, or does violate, either of these restrictions, Contractor shall immediately communicate such information to the Agency Representative. The State may rescind, and recover any amount expended as a result of, any action taken or contract entered in violation of this provision. The terms “business with which he is associated,” “economic interest,” “family member,” “immediate family,” “individual with whom he is associated,” “official responsibility” and “person” have the meanings provided in S.C. Code Ann. § 8-13-100.
- 8.7 Illegal Immigration: Contractor certifies and agrees that it will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agrees to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable both to Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, “A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.” Contractor agrees to include in any contracts with its subcontractors language requiring its subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. (An overview is available at www.procurement.sc.gov)
- 8.8 Drug-Free Workplace: The Contractor certifies to the Agency that Contractor will provide a Drug-Free Workplace, as required by Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.
- 8.9 False Claims: According to the S.C. Code Ann. § 16-13-240, “a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty” of a crime.
- 8.10 Non-Indemnification: Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify anyone. It is unlawful for a person charged with disbursements of state funds appropriated by the General Assembly to exceed the amounts and purposes stated in the appropriations (§ 11-9-20). It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to enter into a contract for a purpose in which the sum is in excess of the amount appropriated for that purpose. It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to divert or appropriate the funds arising from any tax levied and collected for any one fiscal year to the payment of an indebtedness contracted or incurred for a previous year. (§ 11-1-40)
- 8.11 Enforcement and Interpretation of Building Codes: As required by Title 10, Chapter 1, Section 180 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, OSE shall determine the enforcement and interpretation of all building codes and referenced standards on state buildings. The Contractor shall refer any questions, comments, or directives from local officials to the Agency and OSE for resolution. When the amount of a Delivery Order exceeds the construction procurement certification of the Agency, the Contractor shall not commence the Work of the Delivery Order before receiving a copy of the Building permit issued by OSE. (The Contractor may find Agency construction certification limits on Procurement Services website at <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/agency/PS-agency-audits.phtm>.)
- 8.12 Assignment: The Agency and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole, or in part, without written consent of the other and then only in accordance with and as permitted by Regulation 19-445.2180 of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, as amended. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.
- 8.13 Open Trade (Jun 2015): During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

9. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION

9.1 Agency Right of Suspension: The Agency may, at any time, suspend the work, in whole or in part, with or without cause for such period of time as determined by the Agency. Except in the event of suspension due to a default of the Contractor, the contract sum will be equitably adjusted to reflect reasonable costs actually incurred by the Contractor due to delay or interruption resulting from such suspension.

9.2 Agency Right of Termination:

9.2.1 Termination for Cause: If the Contractor defaults, persistently fails or neglects to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or fails to perform a provision of the Contract, the Agency shall provide written notice of such default, failure, or neglect to the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to cure such default, failure, or neglect within fifteen days from receipt of the Agency's notice, the Agency may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy the Agency may have, terminate the Contract and take possession of the area at the Site affected by the Work.

9.2.2 Termination for Convenience: The Agency may, for its convenience, terminate all or any portion of the Work under an individual Delivery Order, or terminate this entire Contract, by ten (10) days written notice stating the effective date of the termination. Thereafter, the Agency shall pay the Contractor for Work actually performed before the date of termination. No payments shall be made for Work not actually performed, and no payment shall be made or due for lost profits on account of Work not performed.

9.3 Contractor Right of Termination:

9.3.1 The Contractor may terminate the contract, or Delivery Order, if work is stopped through no fault of the Contractor, or other persons performing work either directly or indirectly for the Contractor, for a period of time exceeding 60 consecutive calendar days due to a court order or other public authority having jurisdiction; or a Declared National emergency which requires the work to be stopped.

9.3.2 Agency Failure to Make Payment: Subject to the Agency's right to withhold payments pursuant to Part 3.4.7, if the Agency fails to make payments to the Contractor as set forth in Part 10 and any other applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, the Contractor may, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Agency, terminate the Contract and recover from the Agency payment for all Work performed and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit and damages applicable to the Work for the Contract Services performed through the date thereof.

SE-690

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES IDC DELIVERY ORDER

AGENCY: Univeristy of South Carolina

DELIVERY ORDER PROJECT NAME: McKissick Museum Bathroom Renovations

DELIVERY ORDER PROJECT NUMBER: H27-N316-CB

STATE IDC PROJECT NUMBER: H27-D259-CB

CONTRACTOR: _____

<u>COST INFORMATION:</u>	<u>DELIVERY ORDER</u>	<u>CONTRACT</u>
1. Maximum Total Amount of this IDC:		\$
2. Maximum Total Amount Allowed for Delivery Order:	\$	
3. Amount of this Delivery Order:	\$	
4. Total Amount of Previous Delivery Orders (including Modifications):		\$
5. IDC Total, Including this Delivery Order:		\$ 0.00
6. Balance Remaining for this IDC:		\$ 0.00

SCHEDULE:

1. Date of Commencement:	
2. Days Allowed	
3. Date of Substantial Completion:	

DESCRIPTION OF DELIVERY ORDER SCOPE OF WORK: *(attach Contractor's Proposal)* _____

LIST OF DELIVERY ORDER DOCUMENTS: *(refer to attachments as necessary)* _____

The Agency and the Contractor hereby agree, as indicated by the signatures below, to the scope of work identified in the Contract Documents listed above, the Contractor's Cost Proposal dated the ____ day of ____, 20 ____, and this Delivery Order which shall be assigned to the Indefinite Delivery Contract identified above.

NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby given on this the ____ day of ____, 20 ____. The Dates of Commencement and Substantial Completion are as noted above and shall be used for determining completion and the applicability of Liquidated Damages. Liquidated Damages in the amount of \$ ____ per day will be assessed for failure to complete the Work by the agreed upon date of completion. Failure to commence actual work on this Delivery Order within seven (7) days from the Date of Commencement will entitle the Agency to consider the Contractor non-responsible, and may withdraw this Delivery Order and terminate the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents.

<u>AGENCY:</u>	<u>CONTRACTOR</u>
BY: _____ <i>(Signature of Representative)</i>	BY: _____ <i>(Signature of Representative)</i>
Print Name: _____	Print Name: _____
Print Title: _____	Print Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

COMPLETION CONFIRMATION BY AGENCY:

ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE: _____ **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ASSESSED:** _____

CONFIRMED BY: _____ **DATE:** _____
(Signature of Agency Representative)

TITLE: _____

SE-695

MODIFICATION NO.: _____

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES IDC DELIVERY ORDER MODIFICATION

AGENCY: University of South Carolina

DELIVERY ORDER PROJECT NAME: McKissick Museum Bathroom Renovations

DELIVERY ORDER PROJECT NUMBER: H27-N316-CB

STATE IDC PROJECT NUMBER: H27-D259-CB

CONTRACTOR: _____

COST INFORMATION:

1. Maximum Total Amount of this IDC:
2. Maximum Total Amount Allowed for Delivery Order:
3. Current Amount of this Delivery Order:
4. Amount of this Modification:
5. Adjusted Amount of this Delivery Order
6. IDC Total (Sum of all Delivery Orders, including this DO) Prior to this Modification:
7. IDC Total (Sum of all Delivery Orders) Including this Modification:
8. Balance Remaining for this IDC:

<u>DELIVERY ORDER</u>	<u>CONTRACT</u>
	\$
\$ 0.00	
	\$
	\$ 0.00
	\$ 0.00

SCHEDULE:

1. Date of Commencement:
2. Previous Days Allowed
3. Additional Days Allowed with this Modification
4. Revised Date of Completion:

DESCRIPTION OF DELIVERY ORDER SCOPE MODIFICATION: *(attach Contractor's Proposal)* _____

LIST OF MODIFICATION DOCUMENTS: *(refer to attachments as necessary)* _____

The Agency and the Contractor hereby agree, as indicated by the signatures below, to the revised scope of work identified in the Modification Documents listed above, the Contractor's Cost Proposal dated the ____ day of ____, 20____, and this Delivery Order Modification, which shall be assigned to the Indefinite Delivery Contract identified above.

AGENCY:

BY: _____
(Signature of Representative)

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR

BY: _____
(Signature of Representative)

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

SECTION 01 2000 - PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.
- B. Documentation of changes in Contract Sum and Contract Time.
- C. Coordinate the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment with the Contractor's Construction Schedule, List of Subcontracts, and Submittal Schedule.
- D. The Contractor's Construction Schedule and Submittal Schedule are included in other sections of Division 1.
- E. See also the payment requirements in Supplementary Conditions.
- F. Change procedures.
- G. Correlation of Contractor submittals based on changes.
- H. Procedures for preparation and submittal of application for final payment.

1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit draft to Architect for approval.
- B. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- C. Submit a printed schedule on AIA Form G703 - Application and Certificate for Payment Continuation Sheet. Contractor's standard form or electronic media printout will be considered.
- D. Submit Schedule of Values in duplicate within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- E. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification Section. Identify site mobilization and bonds and insurance.
 - 1. Provide minimum of 1% of the Construction Cost for Project Record Drawings.
 - 2. Provide minimum of 1% of the Construction Cost for Operating and Maintenance Data.
 - 3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in sufficient detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Break principal subcontract amounts down into several line items.
- F. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:
 - 1. Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Application for Payment form.
 - 3. List of Subcontractors.
 - 4. Schedule of allowances.
 - 5. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
 - 6. Schedule of submittals.
- G. Sub-Schedules: Where the Work is separated into phases that require separately phased payments, provide sub-schedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.
- H. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
 - 1. Project name, State project number, A/E project number and location.
 - 2. Name of the Architect.
 - 3. Contractor's name and address.
 - 4. Date of submittal.
- I. Round amounts off to the nearest whole dollar; the total shall equal the Contract Sum.
- J. Include within each line item, a direct proportional amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.
- K. For each part of the Work where an Application for Payment may include materials or equipment, purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed, provide separate line items

on the Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.

- L. Margins of Cost: Show line items for indirect costs, and margins on actual costs, only to the extent that such items will be listed individually in Applications for Payment. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete including its total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit margin.
- M. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown as separate line items in the Schedule of Values.
- N. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, with each Application For Payment.

1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Electronic media printout including equivalent information will be considered in lieu of standard form specified; submit sample to Architect for approval.
- C. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- D. Present required information in typewritten form.
- E. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the first Application for Payment include the following:
 - 1. List of Subcontractors. Subcontractors listed on the bid form shall match those submitted under this section.
 - 2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
 - 3. Schedule of Values.
 - 4. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
 - 5. Schedule of principal products.
 - 6. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 - 7. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
 - 8. Copies of building permits.
 - 9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for performance of the Work.
 - 10. Initial progress report.
 - 11. Report of pre-construction meeting.
 - 12. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
 - 13. Performance and payment bonds (if required).
 - 14. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
 - 15. Initial settlement survey and damage report, if required.
- F. Form: AIA G702 Application and Certificate for Payment and AIA G703 - Continuation Sheet including continuation sheets when required.
- G. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
 - 1. Item Number.
 - 2. Description of work.
 - 3. Scheduled Values.
 - 4. Previous Applications.
 - 5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
 - 6. Authorized Change Orders.
 - 7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
 - 8. Percentage of Completion.
 - 9. Balance to Finish.
 - 10. Retainage.
- H. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
 - 1. Incomplete applications will be returned without action.
- I. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored Products.

- J. List each authorized Change Order as a separate line item, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of Work.
- K. Submit three copies of each Application for Payment.
- L. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to Owner.
- M. Include the following with the application:
 - 1. Transmittal letter as specified for Submittals in Section 01 3000.
 - 2. Construction progress schedule, revised and current as specified in Section 01 3216.
 - 3. Partial release of liens from major Subcontractors and vendors.
- N. Waiver Delays: Submit each Application for Payment with the Contractor's waiver of mechanics lien for the period of construction covered by the application.
- O. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
- P. When Architect requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.
- Q. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment; this application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- R. Administrative actions and submittals that shall proceed or coincide with this application include:
 - 1. Occupancy permits and similar approvals.
 - 2. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements.
 - 3. Test/adjust/balance records.
 - 4. Meter readings.
 - 5. Start-up performance reports.
 - 6. Change-over information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation and maintenance.
 - 7. Final cleaning.
 - 8. Application for reduction of retainage, and consent of surety.
 - 9. Advice on shifting insurance coverages.
- S. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- T. Contractor is required to assemble and complete information required by SC Department of Health and Environmental Control for project close-out. Copies of these regulations and guidelines are available from SCDHEC or will be given to successful bidder upon start of work. Three copies of all information is required.

1.04 MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

- A. Submit name of the individual authorized to receive change documents and who will be responsible for informing others in Contractor's employ or subcontractors of changes to the Contract Documents.
- B. For minor changes not involving an adjustment to the Contract Price or Contract Time, Architect will issue instructions directly to Contractor.
- C. Architect will advise of minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment to Contract Sum or Contract Time as authorized by the Conditions of the Contract by issuing supplemental instructions on AIA Form G710.
- D. For other required changes, Architect will issue a document signed by Owner instructing Contractor to proceed with the change, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. The document will describe the required changes and will designate method of determining any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time.
 - 2. Promptly execute the change.

- E. For changes for which advance pricing is desired, Architect will issue a document that includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised drawings and specifications, a change in Contract Time for executing the change with a stipulation of any overtime work required and the period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid. Contractor shall prepare and submit a fixed price quotation within 14 days.
- F. Contractor may propose a change by submitting a request for change to Architect, describing the proposed change and its full effect on the Work, with a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Sum and Contract Time with full documentation and a statement describing the effect on Work by separate or other contractors. Document any requested substitutions in accordance with Section 01 6000.
- G. Computation of Change in Contract Amount: As specified in the Agreement and Conditions of the Contract.
 - 1. For change requested by Architect for work falling under a fixed price contract, the amount will be based on Contractor's price quotation.
 - 2. For change requested by Contractor, the amount will be based on the Contractor's request for a Change Order as approved by Architect.
 - 3. For pre-determined unit prices and quantities, the amount will be based on the fixed unit prices.
 - 4. For change ordered by Architect without a quotation from Contractor, the amount will be determined by Architect based on the Contractor's substantiation of costs as specified for Time and Material work.
- H. Substantiation of Costs: Provide full information required for evaluation.
 - 1. Provide following data:
 - a. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
 - b. Taxes, insurance, and bonds.
 - c. Overhead and profit.
 - d. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
 - e. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.
 - 2. Support each claim for additional costs with additional information:
 - a. Origin and date of claim.
 - b. Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.
 - c. Time records and wage rates paid.
 - d. Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.
 - 3. For Time and Material work, submit itemized account and supporting data after completion of change, within time limits indicated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- I. Execution of Change Orders: Architect will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.
- J. After execution of Change Order, promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum.
- K. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust times for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.
- L. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

1.05 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by final waivers from every entity involved with performance of Work covered by the application who could lawfully be entitled to a lien.
- B. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED
PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3000 - ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preconstruction meeting.
- B. Progress meetings.
- C. Construction progress schedule.
- D. Coordination drawings.
- E. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.
- F. Number of copies of submittals.
- G. Submittal procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Contractor will schedule a meeting after Notice of Award.
- B. Attendance Required:
 - 1. Owner.
 - 2. Architect.
 - 3. Contractor.
 - 4. OSE representative.
 - 5. State Agency representative.
 - 6. Building Inspector.
 - 7. All applicable special inspectors as indicated in the contract.
- C. Agenda:
 - 1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
 - 2. Distribution of Contract Documents.
 - 3. Submission of list of Subcontractors, list of Products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
 - 4. Designation of personnel representing the parties to Contract, Owner, and Architect.
 - 5. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
 - 6. Scheduling.
 - 7. Scheduling activities of a Geotechnical Engineer.
- D. Contractor to record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum weekly intervals on day and time convenient for all parties involved.
- B. Make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants prior to meetings, preside at meetings.
- C. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and suppliers as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting. The Architect and Owner may attend.
- D. Agenda:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
 - 2. Review of Work progress.
 - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
 - 4. Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
 - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
 - 6. Review of status of Request for Information (RFI).

7. Review of status of Architectural Supplemental Instructions (ASI).
 8. Review of status of proposal requests (PR).
 9. Review of status of Change Orders (CO).
 10. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
 11. Maintenance of progress schedule.
 12. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
 13. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
 14. Coordination of projected progress.
 15. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
 16. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
 17. Other business relating to Work.
- E. Record minutes and distribute copies within five days after meeting to participants, with three copies to Architect, one copy to Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. Within 10 days after date of the Agreement, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.
- C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
 1. Include written certification that major contractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.
- D. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- E. Submit updated schedule every 30 days.

3.04 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Review drawings prior to submission to Architect.

3.05 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
 1. Product data.
 - a. When product data submittals are prepared specifically for this project (in the absence of standard printed information) submit such information as shop drawings and not as product data submittals.
 - b. Content:
 - 1) Identify the particular product being submitted; submit only pertinent pages.
 - 2) Show compliance with properties specified.
 - 3) Identify which options and accessories are applicable.
 - 4) Show compliance with the specific standards referenced.
 - 5) Show compliance with specified testing agency listings; show the limitations of their labels or seals, if any.
 - 6) Identify dimensions which have been verified by field measurement.
 - 7) Show special coordination requirements for the product.
 2. Shop drawings.
 - a. Original drawings, prepared by Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier or distributor, which illustrate portion of the work, showing fabrication, layout, setting and erection details.
 - b. Do not reproduce the Contract Drawings for the shop drawing submittals. Electronic media of the Construction Documents are not available for the Contractor's Subcontractor's, or material suppliers use.
 - c. Identify details by reference to drawing sheet number(s) and pertinent detail number(s).
 - d. Shop drawings shall not include the phrase by others, except when relating to materials, products or equipment not included under the total Contract.

3. Samples for selection.
4. Samples for verification.
5. Samples.
 - a. Provide samples that are the same as proposed product.
 - b. Where products are to match a sample prepared by other entities, prepare sample to match.
 - c. Preparation:
 - 1) Attach a description to each sample.
 - 2) Attach name of manufacturer or source to each sample.
 - 3) Where compliance with specified properties is required, attach documentation showing compliance.
 - 4) Where selection is required, the first submittal may be a single set of all options; after return of submittal with selection indicated, submit standard number of sets of selected item.
 - d. Keep final sample set(s) at the project site, available for use during progress of the work.
 - e. Contractor shall be responsible for submitting all interior and exterior materials samples that require a color and/or finish selection or is required to be part of a mock up assembly at the same time. The Contractor shall include the color, finish, material selection schedule in the shop drawing submittal schedule. The Architect will provide final color, finish, and material selections only when they have all been submitted by the Contractor.
- B. Submit to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- C. Samples will be reviewed only for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.
- D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals.

3.06 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
 1. Design data.
 2. Certificates.
 3. Test reports.
 4. Inspection reports.
 5. Manufacturer's instructions.
 6. Manufacturer's field reports.
 7. Other types indicated.
- B. Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for Owner. No action will be taken.

3.07 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Submit Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- B. Submit Final Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- C. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them at project closeout:
 1. Project record documents.
 2. Operation and maintenance data.
 3. Warranties.
 4. Bonds.
 5. Other types as indicated.
- D. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

3.08 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Documents for Review:

1. Small Size Sheets, Not Larger Than 8-1/2 x 11 inches: Submit the number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two copies that will be retained by Architect.
 2. Larger Sheets, Not Larger Than 36 x 48 inches: Submit the number of opaque reproductions that Contractor requires, plus two copies that will be retained by Architect.
- B. Documents for Information: Submit two copies.
- C. Documents for Project Closeout: Make one reproduction of submittal originally reviewed. Submit one extra of submittals for information.
- D. Samples: Submit the number specified in individual specification sections; one of which will be retained by Architect.
1. After review, produce duplicates.
 2. Retained samples will not be returned to Contractor unless specifically so stated.

3.09 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Shop Drawing Procedures:
1. Prepare accurate, drawn-to-scale, original shop drawing documentation by interpreting the Contract Documents and coordinating related Work.
 2. Generic, non-project specific information submitted as shop drawings do not meet the requirements for shop drawings.
- B. Transmit each submittal with a copy of approved submittal form.
- C. Transmit each submittal with AIA Form G810, in duplicate.
1. Submittals received without a transmittal form will be returned without review or action.
 2. Fill out a separate transmittal form for each submittal; also include the following:
 - a. Other relevant information.
 - b. Requests for additional information.
 3. Sequentially number the transmittal form. Revise submittals with original number and a sequential alphabetic suffix.
- D. Identify Project name and numbers, Contractor's, Subcontractor's or supplier's name and address, Architect's name and address, Manufacturer's name ; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate on each copy.
- E. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, quantities, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.
1. Contractor's responsibility regarding errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by Architect's review of submittals.
 2. Contractor's responsibility regarding deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Architect's review submittals, unless Architect gives written acceptance of specific deviations as approved by Owner.
 3. When work is directly related and involves more than one trade, shop drawings shall be coordinated by the submitting Contractor/Subcontractor with other trades prior submission and related work submitted under one cover.
 - a. After shop drawing has been submitted for review, no changes may be made to that Drawing other than changes resulting from review notes made by the Architect unless such changes are clearly identified and circled before being resubmitted. Any failure to comply with this requirement shall nullify and invalidate the Architect's review.
 4. Submittals without Contractor's stamp of review will not be reviewed and will be returned for resubmission.
- F. Submittals will be accepted from the Contractor only. Submittals received from other entities will be returned without review or action.
- G. Do not submit substitute items that have not been approved by means of the procedure specified elsewhere.
- H. Do not include requests for substitution (either direct or indirect) on submittals; comply with procedures for substitutions specified elsewhere.

- I. Deliver submittals to Architect at business address.
- J. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items.
 - 1. Prepare and submit, in accordance with the approved Project Construction Schedule, a separate document listing dates by which shop drawings, product data and samples must be submitted for each material, product or equipment item requiring submittal.
 - 2. The schedule shall reflect an orderly sequence so as to cause no delay in the Work.
 - 3. Coordinate submittals and activities that must be performed in sequence, so that the Architect has enough information to properly review the submittals.
 - 4. Coordinate submittals of different types for the same product or system so that the Architect has enough information to properly review each submittal.
 - 5. The dates indicated shall allow reasonable time for the review process of checking, correcting and resubmitting and reasonable time for procurement.
 - 6. No extension of time will be granted to the Contractor/Subcontractor because of failure to expeditiously submit shop drawings and samples in reasonable time to allow for review process.
 - 7. For each submittal for review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from the Contractor. Architect shall review with reasonable promptness.
- K. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed Work.
- L. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps. Submittals to receive Architect's action marking: Provide blank space on the label or on the submittal itself for action marking; 4 inches wide by 6 inches high.
- M. Do not commence work which requires review of any submittals until receipt of returned submittals with an acceptable action.
 - 1. Stamped Reviewed, no corrections or resubmissions required, fabrication may proceed.
 - 2. Stamped Revise and Resubmit.
 - a. If Contractor/Subcontractor complies with noted corrections, fabrication may proceed.
 - 3. If for any reason the Contractor/Subcontractor cannot comply with the noted corrections, fabrication shall not proceed and Contractor/Subcontractor shall resubmit, following procedures outlined herein before.
 - 4. Stamped Revise and Resubmit or Resubmit.
 - a. Contractor/Subcontractor shall revise and resubmit for review. Fabrication shall not proceed.
- N. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.
- O. Distribute reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with requirements.
- P. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 4000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submittals.
- B. Mock-ups.
- C. Control of installation.
- D. Tolerances.
- E. Testing and inspection agencies and services.
- F. Control of installation.
- G. Mock-ups.
- H. Tolerances.
- I. Manufacturers' field services.
- J. Defect Assessment.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Design Data: Submit for Architect's and Owner's knowledge information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- C. Certificates: When specified in individual specification sections, submit certification by the manufacturer and Contractor or installation/application subcontractor to the Owner and Architect, in quantities specified for Product Data.
 - 1. Indicate material or product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
 - 2. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or product, but must be acceptable to Architect.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions: When specified in individual specification sections, submit printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, for the Owner's information. Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention, and special environmental criteria required for application or installation.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit reports to the Owner and the Architect.
 - 1. Submit report within 10 days of observation to Owner and Architect for information.
 - 2. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- F. Erection Drawings: Submit drawings for Owner and Architect's benefit.
 - 1. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
 - 2. Data indicating inappropriate or unacceptable Work may be subject to action by Architect or Owner.

1.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION AGENCIES AND SERVICES

- A. Owner will employ and pay for services of an independent testing agency to perform other specified testing.
- B. Employment of agency in no way relieves Contractor of obligation to perform Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Have Work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.
- F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.
- G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.
- H. See additional requirements in Quality Assurance sections following this section.

3.02 MOCK-UPS

- A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this section and identified in the respective product specification sections as well as the other Quality Assurance sections following this section.
- B. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.
- C. Accepted mock-ups shall be a comparison standard for the remaining Work.
- D. Where mock-up has been accepted by Architect, Owner and Testing/Inspection Agency and is specified in product specification sections to be removed, remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- C. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

3.04 TESTING AND INSPECTION

- A. See individual specification sections for testing and inspection required.
- B. Testing Agency Duties:
 - 1. Test samples of mixes submitted by Contractor.
 - 2. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
 - 3. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
 - 4. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 5. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or products.
 - 6. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
 - 7. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.
 - 8. See additional requirements in Quality Assurance sections following this section.

- C. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
 - 1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
 - 4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.
 - 5. See additional requirements in Quality Assurance sections following this section.
- D. Contractor Responsibilities:
 - 1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used that require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
 - 2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturers' facilities.
 - 3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
 - a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.
 - b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
 - c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
 - d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
 - 4. Notify Architect and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.
 - 5. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
 - 6. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
- E. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect.
- F. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be paid for by Contractor.
 - 1. See additional requirements in Quality Assurance sections following this section.

3.05 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect 30 days in advance of required observations.
 - 1. Observer subject to approval of Architect.
 - 2. Observer subject to approval of Owner.
- C. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

3.06 DEFECT ASSESSMENT

- A. Replace Work or portions of the Work not conforming to specified requirements.
- B. If, in the opinion of Architect, it is not practical to remove and replace the Work, Architect will direct an appropriate remedy or adjust payment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary telecommunications services.
- B. Temporary sanitary facilities.
- C. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures, and fencing.
- D. Security requirements.
- E. Waste removal facilities and services.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.

1.03 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. Owner will provide the following:
 - 1. Electrical power , consisting of connection to existing facilities.
 - 2. Water supply, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
- B. Existing facilities may be used.

1.04 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

- A. Provide, maintain, and pay for telecommunications services to field office at time of project mobilization.

1.05 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.
- B. Use of existing facilities is not permitted.
- C. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

1.06 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.
- B. Provide barricades and covered walkways required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way and for public access to existing building.
- C. Provide protection for plants designated to remain. Replace damaged plants.
- D. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.07 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

- A. Provide temporary partitions as indicated to separate work areas from Owner-occupied areas, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into Owner-occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.
- B. Construction: Framing and gypsum board sheet materials with closed joints and sealed edges at intersections with existing surfaces:
 - 1. Maximum flame spread rating of 75 in accordance with ASTM E84.
- C. Paint surfaces exposed to view from Owner-occupied areas.

1.08 WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Provide waste removal facilities and services as required to maintain the site in clean and orderly condition.
- B. Provide containers with lids. Remove trash from site daily.

- C. Open free-fall chutes are not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 6000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General product requirements.
- B. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.
- C. Product option requirements.
- D. Substitution limitations and procedures.
- E. Procedures for Owner-supplied products.
- F. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.
 - 1. Submit within 15 days after date of Agreement.
 - 2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.
- B. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.
- C. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.
- D. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
 - 1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.
- E. Indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NEW PRODUCTS

- A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by the Contract Documents.
- B. DO NOT USE products having any of the following characteristics:
- C. Where all other criteria are met, Contractor shall give preference to products that:
 - 1. If used on interior, have lower emissions, as defined in Section 01 6116.
 - 2. If wet-applied, have lower VOC content, as defined in Section 01 6116.
 - 3. Have a published GreenScreen Chemical Hazard Analysis.
- D. Provide interchangeable components of the same manufacture for components being replaced.
- E. Wiring Terminations: Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Size terminal lugs to NFPA 70, include lugs for terminal box.
- F. Cord and Plug: Provide minimum 6 foot cord and plug including grounding connector for connection to electric wiring system. Cord of longer length is specified in individual specification sections.

2.02 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.

- B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.
- C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

2.03 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

- A. Instructions to Bidders specifies time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period and the documents required. Refer to AIA A701 as amended by OSE 00201 Modifications 2.13 & 2.14.
- B. Substitutions may be considered when a product becomes unavailable through no fault of the Contractor.
- C. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.
- D. A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the submitter:
 - 1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
 - 2. Agrees to provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
 - 3. Agrees to coordinate installation and make changes to other Work that may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
 - 4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.
 - 5. Agrees to reimburse Owner and Architect for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.
- E. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.
- F. Substitution Request Form:
 - 1. SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED ONLY WHEN THE ATTACHED FORM IS COMPLETED AND INCLUDED WITH THE SUBMITTAL WITH ALL BACK-UP DATA.

3.02 OWNER-SUPPLIED PRODUCTS

- A. See Section 01 1000 for identification of Owner-supplied products.
- B. Owner's Responsibilities:
 - 1. Arrange for and deliver Owner reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples, to Contractor.
 - 2. Arrange and pay for product delivery to site.
 - 3. On delivery, inspect products jointly with Contractor.
 - 4. Submit claims for transportation damage and replace damaged, defective, or deficient items.
 - 5. Arrange for manufacturers' warranties, inspections, and service.
- C. Contractor's Responsibilities:
 - 1. Review Owner reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - 2. Receive and unload products at site; inspect for completeness or damage jointly with Owner.
 - 3. Handle, store, install and finish products.
 - 4. Repair or replace items damaged after receipt.

3.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Package products for shipment in manner to prevent damage; for equipment, package to avoid loss of factory calibration.
- B. If special precautions are required, attach instructions prominently and legibly on outside of packaging.
- C. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- D. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.
- F. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- G. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage, and to minimize handling.
- H. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.04 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication.
- B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.
- D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to product.
- E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.
- F. Provide bonded off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection.
- G. Protect products from damage or deterioration due to construction operations, weather, precipitation, humidity, temperature, sunlight and ultraviolet light, dirt, dust, and other contaminants.
- H. Comply with manufacturer's warranty conditions, if any.
- I. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.
- J. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- K. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.
- L. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- M. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7000 - EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.
- B. Requirements for alterations work, including selective demolition, except removal, disposal, and/or remediation of hazardous materials and toxic substances.
- C. Pre-installation meetings.
- D. Cutting and patching.
- E. Surveying for laying out the work.
- F. Cleaning and protection.
- G. Starting of systems and equipment.
- H. Demonstration and instruction of Owner personnel.
- I. General requirements for maintenance service.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Survey work: Submit name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor before starting survey work.
 - 1. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
 - 2. Submit a copy of site drawing signed by the Land Surveyor, that the elevations and locations of the work are in conformance with Contract Documents.
 - 3. Submit surveys and survey logs for the project record.
- C. Cutting and Patching: Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration that affects:
 - 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
 - 2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
 - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
 - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
 - 5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.
 - 6. Include in request:
 - a. Identification of Project.
 - b. Location and description of affected work.
 - c. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
 - d. Description of proposed work and products to be used.
 - e. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
 - f. Effect on work of Owner or separate Contractor.
 - g. Written permission of affected separate Contractor.
 - h. Date and time work will be executed.
- D. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. For survey work, employ a land surveyor registered in the State in which the Project is located and acceptable to Architect. Submit evidence of Surveyor's Errors and Omissions insurance coverage in the form of an Insurance Certificate.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.
- B. Protect site from puddling or running water. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.
- C. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

- D. Erosion and Sediment Control: Plan and execute work by methods to control surface drainage from cuts and fills, from borrow and waste disposal areas. Prevent erosion and sedimentation.
 - 1. Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time.
 - 2. Provide temporary measures such as berms, dikes, and drains, to prevent water flow.
 - 3. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive surface silts or clays.
 - 4. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation; promptly apply corrective measures.
- E. Pest and Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent pests and insects from damaging the work.
- F. Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent rodents from accessing or invading premises.
- G. Pollution Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances, and pollutants produced by construction operations. Comply with federal, state, and local regulations.
- H. Patch or replace surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. Repair substrate prior to patching finish. Finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

1.05 PRE-CONSTRUCTION

- A. Meet with management staff of the area of construction for required infection control practices in that department and comply with the Owner's policies.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

- A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.
- C. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work.
- B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.
- C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.
- D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.
- E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.
- F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.
- B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.

- C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. When required in individual specification sections, convene a preinstallation meeting at the site prior to commencing work of the section.
- B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.
- C. Notify Architect four days in advance of meeting date.
- D. Prepare agenda and preside at meeting:
 - 1. Review conditions of examination, preparation and installation procedures.
 - 2. Review coordination with related work.
- E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.04 LAYING OUT THE WORK

- A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.
- B. Promptly notify Architect of any discrepancies discovered.
- C. Protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- D. Promptly report to Architect the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.
- E. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect.
- F. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.
- G. Establish elevations, lines and levels. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
 - 1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
 - 2. Grid or axis for structures.
 - 3. Building foundation, column locations, ground floor elevations.
- H. Periodically verify layouts by same means.
- I. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.

3.05 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.
- B. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.06 ALTERATIONS

- A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
 - 1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
 - 2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
 - 3. Beginning of alterations work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Keep areas in which alterations are being conducted separated from other areas that are still occupied.

1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction specified in Section 01 5000 in locations indicated on drawings.
- C. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
1. Remove rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete; replace with new construction specified.
 2. Remove items indicated on drawings.
 3. Relocate items indicated on drawings.
 4. Where new surface finishes are to be applied to existing work, perform removals, patch, and prepare existing surfaces as required to receive new finish; remove existing finish if necessary for successful application of new finish.
 5. Where new surface finishes are not specified or indicated, patch holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces as closely as possible.
- D. Services (Including but not limited to HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, and Telecommunications): Remove, relocate, and extend existing systems to accommodate new construction.
1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components; if necessary, modify installation to allow access or provide access panel.
 2. Where existing systems or equipment are not active and Contract Documents require reactivation, put back into operational condition; repair supply, distribution, and equipment as required.
 3. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
 - a. Disable existing systems only to make switchovers and connections; minimize duration of outages.
 - b. See Section 01 1000 for other limitations on outages and required notifications.
 - c. Provide temporary connections as required to maintain existing systems in service.
 4. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities.
 5. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment, including those above accessible ceilings; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification; patch holes left by removal using materials specified for new construction.
- E. Protect existing work to remain.
1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
 4. Patch as specified for patching new work.
- F. Adapt existing work to fit new work: Make as neat and smooth transition as possible.
- G. When existing finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make recommendation to Architect.
- H. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.
- I. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs in existing work, submit recommendation for providing a smooth transition for Architect review and request instructions.
- J. Trim existing wood doors as necessary to clear new floor finish. Refinish trim as required.
- K. Patching: Where the existing surface is not indicated to be refinished, patch to match the surface finish that existed prior to cutting. Where the surface is indicated to be refinished, patch so that the substrate is ready for the new finish.
- L. Refinish existing surfaces as indicated:

- M. Where rooms or spaces are indicated to be refinished, refinish all visible existing surfaces to remain to the specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
- N. If mechanical or electrical work is exposed accidentally during the work, re-cover and refinish to match.
 - 1. Patch as specified for patching new work.
- O. Clean existing systems and equipment.
- P. Remove demolition debris and abandoned items from alterations areas and dispose of off-site; do not burn or bury.
- Q. Do not begin new construction in alterations areas before demolition is complete.
- R. Comply with all other applicable requirements of this section.

3.07 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Whenever possible, execute the work by methods that avoid cutting or patching.
- B. See Alterations article above for additional requirements.
- C. Perform whatever cutting and patching is necessary to:
 - 1. Complete the work.
 - 2. Fit products together to integrate with other work.
 - 3. Provide openings for penetration of mechanical, electrical, and other services.
 - 4. Match work that has been cut to adjacent work.
 - 5. Repair areas adjacent to cuts to required condition.
 - 6. Repair new work damaged by subsequent work.
 - 7. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
 - 8. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.
- D. Execute cutting and patching including excavation and fill to complete the work, to uncover work in order to install improperly sequenced work, to remove and replace defective or non-conforming work, to remove samples of installed work for testing when requested, to provide openings in the work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work, to execute patching to complement adjacent work, and to fit products together to integrate with other work.
- E. Execute work by methods that avoid damage to other work and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
- F. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
- G. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
- H. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- I. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- J. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material in accordance with Section 07 8400, to full thickness of the penetrated element.
- K. Patching:
 - 1. Finish patched surfaces to match finish that existed prior to patching. On continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.
 - 2. Match color, texture, and appearance.
 - 3. Repair patched surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. If defects are due to condition of substrate, repair substrate prior to repairing finish.
- L. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

- M. Make neat transitions. Patch work to match adjacent work in texture and appearance. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition.
- N. Meet with management staff of the area of construction for required infection control practices in that department and comply with the Owner's policies.

3.08 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with codes, ordinances, regulations, and anti-pollution laws.
- B. Contractor shall assess the amount of air borne dust and debris for construction and apprise the Owner of the need to change the air filtration filters in the air handling system at an increased frequency.
- C. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
- D. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
- E. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.
- F. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site.
- G. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.

3.09 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.
- B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
- C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.
- E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.
- F. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle plastic coverings if possible.

3.10 SYSTEM STARTUP

- A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems.
- B. Notify Architect and owner seven days prior to start-up of each item.
- C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions that may cause damage.
- D. Verify tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.
- E. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.
- F. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable Contractor personnel and manufacturer's representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- G. Submit a written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

3.11 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of products to Owner's personnel two weeks prior to date of Substantial Completion.

- B. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled time, at equipment location.
- C. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
- D. Provide a qualified person who is knowledgeable about the Project to perform demonstration and instruction of owner personnel.
- E. Utilize operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owner's personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- F. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.
- G. The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections.

3.12 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.
- B. Testing, adjusting, and balancing HVAC systems: See Section 23 0593 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC.

3.13 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B. Materials:
 - 1. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
 - 2. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
 - 3. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.
 - 4. Sweeping compounds used in cleaning operations shall leave no residue on concrete floor surfaces that may effect installation of finish flooring materials.
- C. Execute final cleaning prior to final project assessment.
 - 1. Clean areas to be occupied by Owner prior to final completion before Owner occupancy.
- D. Use cleaning materials that are nonhazardous.
- E. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- F. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior surfaces.
- G. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.
- H. Dust cabinetwork and remove markings.
- I. Prior to final completion, or Owner occupancy, the Contractor shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior surfaces, and all work areas, to verify that the entire Work is clean
- J. Tunnels and closed off spaces shall be cleaned of packing boxes, wood frame members and other waste materials used in the construction.
- K. The entire system of piping and equipment shall be cleaned internally. The Contractor installing those items shall open all dirt pockets and strainers, completely blowing down as required and clean strainer screens of all accumulated debris.
- L. Tanks, fixtures and pumps shall be drained and proved free of sludge and accumulated matter.
- M. Temporary labels, stickers, etc., shall be removed from fixtures and equipment. (Do not remove permanent name plates, equipment model numbers, ratings, etc.)

- N. Heating and air conditioning equipment, tanks, pumps and traps shall be thoroughly cleaned and new filters or filter media installed.
- O. Before being placed in service, domestic water distribution systems, including those for cold water, drinking water and the hot water system shall be chlorinated. The method to be used shall be at the option of the Contractor installing the systems, and one of the methods set forth in the AWWA Standard specifications, latest edition, including all amendments thereto. The treatment shall consist of a solution of not less than 50 parts per million of available chlorine. The chlorinating material shall be either liquid chlorine or sodium hypochloride. After sterilization the system shall be flushed with clear water until the chlorine residual is not greater than 0.2 per million.
- P. Clean filters of operating equipment.
- Q. Remove waste, surplus materials, trash/rubbish, and construction facilities from the site; dispose of in legal manner; do not burn or bury.

3.14 MAINTENANCE

- A. Provide service and maintenance of components indicated in specification sections.
- B. Maintenance Period: As indicated in specification sections or, if not indicated, not less than one year from the Date of Substantial Completion or the length of the specified warranty, whichever is longer.
- C. Examine system components at a frequency consistent with reliable operation. Clean, adjust, and lubricate as required.
- D. Include systematic examination, adjustment, and lubrication of components. Repair or replace parts whenever required. Use parts produced by the manufacturer of the original component.
- E. Maintenance service shall not be assigned or transferred to any agent or subcontractor without prior written consent of the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7800 - CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Record Documents.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data.
- C. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Architect prior to claim for final Application for Payment.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 - 1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Architect will review draft and return one copy with comments.
 - 2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
 - 3. Submit one copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
 - 4. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.
- C. Warranties and Bonds:
 - 1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within 15 days after acceptance.
 - 2. Make other submittals within 10 days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment. If the Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the Architect.
 - 3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.
 - 4. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the Owner through the Architect for approval prior to final execution.
 - 5. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions-2 through -16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.
 - 6. Form of Submittal: At Final Completion compile two copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 - 7. Bind warranties and bonds in two (or more) duplicate heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-hole punch tab binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper.
 - 8. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address and telephone number of the installer.
 - 9. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS," the Project title or name, and the name of the Contractor.
 - 10. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
 - 1. Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - 6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.
- B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.
- C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.
- D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
- E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
 - 2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
 - 3. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.
- F. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
 - 1. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
 - 2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 3. Details not on original Contract drawings.

3.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Source Data: For each product or system, list names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- B. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- C. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- D. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Manuals:
 - 1. Purpose:
 - a. Operation and maintenance manuals will be used for training of, and use by, Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of mechanical and electrical systems and equipment. A separate manual or chapter within a manual shall be prepared for each class of equipment or system.
 - b. For additional requirements refer to various specification sections.
- F. Instructions of Owner's Personnel
 - 1. Fully instruct Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operating, adjustments and maintenance of all mechanical and electrical systems and equipment as required by respective and pertinent sections, after all final inspection, tests and repairs have been completed.
 - 2. Operating and maintenance manuals shall constitute the basis of instructions. Contents of manual shall be reviewed in full detail, explaining all aspects of operations and maintenance.

3. Prepare and include additional data when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction and training and sessions.
4. Training sessions shall be jointly arranged with Owner during Contractor's normal week and daily hours. The Owner shall have the responsibility of scheduling its shift work personnel accordingly.
5. Owner and Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate to keep training sessions to a reasonable minimum.

3.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

- A. For Each Product, Applied Material, and Finish:
 1. Product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations.
 2. Information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental cleaning agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- C. Moisture protection and weather-exposed products: Include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.
- D. Additional information as specified in individual product specification sections.
- E. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.
- F. Provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

3.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- A. For Each Item of Equipment and Each System:
 1. Description of unit or system, and component parts.
 2. Identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
 3. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests.
 4. Complete nomenclature and model number of replaceable parts.
- B. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.
- C. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications; typed.
- D. Include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.
- E. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- F. Maintenance Requirements: Include routine procedures and guide for preventative maintenance and trouble shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- G. Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- H. Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- I. Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- J. Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- K. Provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.
- L. Provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.

- M. Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- N. Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- O. Include test and balancing reports.
- P. Safety instructions.
- Q. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual product specification sections.

3.05 ASSEMBLY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Assemble operation and maintenance data into durable manuals for Owner's personnel use, with data arranged in the same sequence as, and identified by, the specification sections.
- B. Where systems involve more than one specification section, provide separate tabbed divider for each system.
- C. Prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.
- D. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual.
- E. Binders: Commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers; 2 inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.
- F. Cover: Identify each binder on the front and the spine with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.
- G. Project Directory: Title and address of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, Contractor and subcontractors, with names of responsible parties.
- H. Tables of Contents: List every item separated by a divider, using the same identification as on the divider tab; where multiple volumes are required, include all volumes Tables of Contents in each volume, with the current volume clearly identified.
- I. Provide heavy duty paper tabbed dividers for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- J. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.
- K. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- L. Arrange content by systems under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of this Project Manual.
- M. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified, in three parts as follows:
 1. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.
 2. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by system and subdivided by specification section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:
 - a. Significant design criteria.
 - b. List of equipment.
 - c. Parts list for each component.
 - d. Operating instructions.
 - e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
 - f. Maintenance instructions for special finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials, and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
 3. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
 - a. Shop drawings and product data.

- b. Air and water balance reports.
- c. Certificates.
- N. Provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed dividers and space for insertion of data.
- O. Table of Contents: Provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, and Contractor with name of responsible parties; schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.

3.06 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date of Substantial completion is determined.
- B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- C. Co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.
- E. Manual: Bind in commercial quality 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers.
- F. Cover: Identify each binder on the front and the spine with typed or printed title WARRANTIES AND BONDS, with title of Project; name, address and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible company principal.
- G. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification section in which specified, and the name of product or work item.
- H. Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.
- I. See all provisions under "3.5 WARRANTY:" in General Conditions.
- J. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- K. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, guarantee the corrected work with a new warranty equal to the original.
- L. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the Owner has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- M. Owner's Recourse: Written warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit the duties, obligations, right and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- N. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- O. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the Project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 4100 - DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Selective demolition of building elements for alteration purposes.
- B. Abandonment and removal of existing utilities and utility structures.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 29 CFR 1926 - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards; current edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Demolition Plan: Submit demolition plan as specified by OSHA and local authorities.
 - 1. Indicate extent of demolition, removal sequence, bracing and shoring, and location and construction of barricades and fences.
 - 2. Identify demolition firm and submit qualifications.
 - 3. Include a summary of safety procedures.
- C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities and subsurface construction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
 - 1. Obtain required permits.
 - 2. Take precautions to prevent catastrophic or uncontrolled collapse of structures to be removed; do not allow worker or public access within range of potential collapse of unstable structures.
 - 3. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
 - 4. Use physical barriers to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public.
 - 5. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.
- B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.
- C. Do not begin removal until built elements to be salvaged or relocated have been removed.
- D. Do not begin removal until vegetation to be relocated has been removed and specified measures have been taken to protect vegetation to remain.
- E. Protect existing structures and other elements that are not to be removed.
 - 1. Provide bracing and shoring.
 - 2. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures.
 - 3. Stop work immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger.
- F. Hazardous Materials: Comply with 29 CFR 1926 and state and local regulations.

2.02 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Coordinate work with utility companies; notify before starting work and comply with their requirements; obtain required permits.
- B. Protect existing utilities to remain from damage.
- C. Do not disrupt public utilities without permit from authority having jurisdiction.
- D. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing life safety systems that are in use without at least 7 days prior written notification to Owner.

- E. Do not close, shut off, or disrupt existing utility branches or take-offs that are in use without at least 3 days prior written notification to Owner.
- F. Locate and mark utilities to remain; mark using highly visible tags or flags, with identification of utility type; protect from damage due to subsequent construction, using substantial barricades if necessary.
- G. Remove exposed piping, valves, meters, equipment, supports, and foundations of disconnected and abandoned utilities.
- H. Prepare building demolition areas by disconnecting and capping utilities outside the demolition zone; identify and mark utilities to be subsequently reconnected, in same manner as other utilities to remain.

2.03 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

- A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
 - 1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
 - 2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
 - 3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.
- B. Separate areas in which demolition is being conducted from other areas that are still occupied.
 - 1. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary dustproof partitions of construction specified in Section 01 5000 in locations indicated on drawings.
- C. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
 - 1. Remove rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete; replace with new construction specified.
 - 2. Remove items indicated on drawings.
- D. Services (Including but not limited to HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, and Telecommunications): Remove existing systems and equipment as indicated.
 - 1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components.
 - 2. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
 - 3. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities before removal.
 - 4. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment, including those above accessible ceilings; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification.
- E. Protect existing work to remain.
 - 1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
 - 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
 - 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
 - 4. Patch as specified for patching new work.

2.04 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.
- B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.
- C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 051200
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Structural steel.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," that support design loads.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Welding certificates.
- C. Mill Test Reports: Signed by manufacturers certifying that the following products comply with requirements:
 - 1. Structural steel including chemical and physical properties.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

- A. Angles: ASTM A 36/A 36M
- B. Plates and Bar: ASTM A 36/A 36M
- C. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B structural tubing.
- D. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

- A. Post-installed Screw Anchors shall be one of the following.

1. ITW-Buildex Ramset LDT anchor
2. Simpson Titen HD anchor.

B. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 307, Grade ATM F 568M, Property Class 4.6.

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon steel.
2. Washers: ASTM F 436 hardened carbon steel.
3. Finish: Plain or Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C See drawings for type.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to [SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning]."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, braces, and other supports during construction. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welded connections following completion of work.
- B. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1.
- C. Correct deficiencies in Work that inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.4 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Repair damaged galvanized coatings on galvanized items with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 051200

SECTION 06 4100 - ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Specially fabricated cabinet units.
- B. Countertops.
- C. Cabinet hardware.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2014.
- B. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2005.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate materials, component profiles, fastening methods, jointing details, and accessories.
 - 1. Minimum Scale of Detail Drawings: 1-1/2 inch to 1 foot.
- C. Product Data: Provide data for hardware accessories, panel materials, etc.
- D. Plastic Laminate:
 - 1. Product data.
 - 2. Samples for verification: 8- by 10-inch piece of each type, pattern, and color.
 - 3. Maintenance data.
- E. Quartz:
 - 1. Product Data
 - 2. Samples; 4"x 4" samples for verification. Samples shall match architects sample.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Company specializing in fabricating the products specified in this section with minimum five years of documented experience.

1.05 MOCK-UP

- A. Provide mock-up of typical base cabinet and countertop, including hardware and finishes.
- B. Mock-up may remain as part of the Work.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect units from moisture damage.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. During and after installation of custom cabinets, maintain temperature and humidity conditions in building spaces at same levels planned for occupancy.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CABINETS

- A. Quality Grade: Unless otherwise indicated provide products of quality specified by AWI//AWMAC/WI (AWS) for Custom Grade.
- B. Plastic Laminate Faced Cabinets: Custom grade.
- C. Cabinets:
 - 1. Finish - Exposed Exterior Surfaces: Decorative laminate.
 - 2. Finish - Exposed Interior Surfaces: Decorative laminate.
 - 3. Finish - Concealed Surfaces: Decorative laminate.
 - 4. Door and Drawer Front Edge Profiles: Square edge with thin applied band.
 - 5. Casework Construction Type: Type A - Frameless.
 - 6. Interface Style for Cabinet and Door: Style 1 - Overlay; flush overlay.

7. Adjustable Shelf Loading: 50 lbs. per sq. ft..
 - a. Deflection: L/144.
8. Cabinet Style: Flush overlay.
9. Cabinet Doors and Drawer Fronts: Flush style.

2.02 LAMINATE MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Formica Corporation: www.formica.com.
 2. Panolam Industries International, Inc\Nevamar: www.nevamar.com.
 3. Wilsonart, LLC: www.wilsonart.com.
- B. High Pressure Decorative Laminate (HPDL): NEMA LD 3, types as recommended for specific applications.
- C. Color: Wilsonart North Sea
- D. Provide specific types as follows:
 1. Vertical Surfaces: VGS, 0.028 inch nominal thickness, through color, color as selected, finish as selected.

2.03 COUNTERTOPS

- A. Quartz Countertops: Use as large pieces as possible with inconspicuous joints.
 1. Quartz: Without cracks, voids, or pin holes.
 2. Manufacturer: Cambria or architect approved equal.
 3. Color: Wilshire Red.
 4. Thickness: 2 cm, minimum.
 5. Surface Finish: Polished.
 6. Exposed Edge Treatment: Square profile stone, 1-1/2 inch thick, with 3/16 inch radius corner.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Adhesive: Type recommended by fabricator to suit application.
- B. Plastic Edge Banding: Extruded PVC, convex shaped; smooth finish; self locking serrated tongue; of width to match component thickness.
 1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
 2. Use at all exposed plywood edges.
 3. Use at all exposed shelf edges.
- C. Fasteners: Size and type to suit application.
- D. Concealed Joint Fasteners: Threaded steel.

2.05 HARDWARE

- A. Adjustable Shelf Supports: Standard side-mounted system using recessed metal shelf standards or multiple holes for pin supports and coordinated self rests, polished chrome finish, for nominal 1 inch spacing adjustments.
- B. Drawer and Door Pulls: "U" shaped wire pull, steel with chrome finish, 4 inch centers.
- C. Hinges: European style concealed self-closing type, steel with polished finish.

2.06 FABRICATION

- A. Assembly: Shop assemble cabinets for delivery to site in units easily handled and to permit passage through building openings.
- B. Edging: Fit shelves, doors, and exposed edges with specified edging. Do not use more than one piece for any single length.
- C. Plastic Laminate: Apply plastic laminate finish in full uninterrupted sheets consistent with manufactured sizes. Fit corners and joints hairline; secure with concealed fasteners. Slightly bevel arises. Locate counter butt joints minimum 2 feet from sink cut-outs.

- D. Mechanically fasten back splash to countertops as recommended by laminate manufacturer at 16 inches on center.
- E. Provide cutouts for plumbing fixtures. Verify locations of cutouts from on-site dimensions. Prime paint cut edges.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify adequacy of backing and support framing.
- B. Verify location and sizes of utility rough-in associated with work of this section.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Set and secure custom cabinets in place, assuring that they are rigid, plumb, and level.
- B. Use fixture attachments in concealed locations for wall mounted components.
- C. Use concealed joint fasteners to align and secure adjoining cabinet units.
- D. Carefully scribe casework abutting other components, with maximum gaps of 1/32 inch. Do not use additional overlay trim for this purpose.
- E. Secure cabinets to floor using appropriate angles and anchorages.
- F. Countersink anchorage devices at exposed locations. Conceal with solid wood plugs of species to match surrounding wood; finish flush with surrounding surfaces.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust installed work.
- B. Adjust moving or operating parts to function smoothly and correctly.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 9005 - JOINT SEALERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Sealants and joint backing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2014.
- B. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2014.
- C. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2013.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data indicating sealant chemical characteristics.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

1.04 MOCK-UP

- A. Provide mock-up of sealant joints in conjunction with window under provisions of Section 01 4000.
- B. Construct mock-up with specified sealant types and with other components noted.
- C. Locate where directed.
- D. Mock-up may remain as part of the Work.

1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Gunnable and Pourable Sealants:
 - 1. BASF Construction Chemicals-Building Systems: www.buildingsystems.basf.com.
 - 2. Bostik Inc: www.bostik-us.com.
 - 3. Pecora Corporation: www.pecora.com.
 - 4. Tremco Global Sealants: www.tremcosealants.com.
 - 5. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com.

2.02 SEALANTS

- A. Sealants and Primers - General: Provide products having volatile organic compound (VOC) content as specified in Section 01 6116.
- B. General Purpose Interior Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex; ASTM C834, Type OP, Grade NF single component, paintable.
 - 1. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
 - 2. Applications: Use for:
 - a. Interior wall and ceiling control joints.
 - b. Joints between door and window frames and wall surfaces.
 - c. Other interior joints for which no other type of sealant is indicated.
- C. Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 25 minimum; Uses NT, A, G, M, O; single component, neutral curing, non-sagging, non-staining, fungus resistant, non-bleeding.
 - 1. Color: To be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.
 - 2. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 25 percent.
 - 3. Service Temperature Range: -65 to 180 degrees F.
 - 4. Shore A Hardness Range: 15 to 35.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- C. Joint Backing: Round foam rod compatible with sealant; ASTM D 1667, closed cell PVC; oversized 30 to 50 percent larger than joint width.
- D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify that joint backing and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.
- B. Clean and prime joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.
- D. Protect elements surrounding the work of this section from damage or disfigurement.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
- B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.
- C. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.
- E. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.
- F. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.
- G. Tool joints concave.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect sealants until cured.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 1213 - HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Non-fire-rated hollow metal frames for non-hollow metal doors.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- B. ANSI/SDI A250.4 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames and Frame Anchors; 2011.
- C. ANSI/SDI A250.8 - Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames (SDI-100); 2014.
- D. ANSI/SDI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames; 2011.
- E. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2015.
- F. ASTM A1008/A1008M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable; 2015.
- G. ASTM A1011/A1011M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength; 2014.
- H. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; International Code Council; 2009 (ANSI).
- I. NAAMM HMMA 805 - Recommended Selection and Usage Guide for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2012.
- J. NAAMM HMMA 830 - Hardware Selection for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2002.
- K. NAAMM HMMA 831 - Hardware Locations for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2011.
- L. NAAMM HMMA 840 - Guide Specifications for Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2007.
- M. NAAMM HMMA 860 - Guide Specifications for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2013.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Materials and details of design and construction, hardware locations, reinforcement type and locations, anchorage and fastening methods, and finishes.
- C. Shop Drawings: Details of each opening, showing elevations, glazing, frame profiles, and identifying location of different finishes, if any.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store in accordance with applicable requirements and in compliance with standards and/or custom guidelines as indicated.
- B. Protect with resilient packaging; avoid humidity build-up under coverings; prevent corrosion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Hollow Metal Frames with Integral Casings:
 - 1. Ceco Door, an Assa Abloy Group company: www.assaabloydss.com.
 - 2. Republic Doors: www.republicdoor.com.
 - 3. Steelcraft, an Allegion brand: www.allegion.com/us.

2.02 DESIGN CRITERIA

- A. Refer to Door and Frame Schedule on the drawings for frame sizes, special profiles for historic buildings, fire ratings, sound ratings, finishing, door hardware to be installed, and other variations, if any.
- B. Steel used for fabrication of frames shall comply with one or more of the following requirements; Galvanized steel conforming to ASTM A653/A653M, cold-rolled steel conforming to ASTM A1008/A1008M, or hot-rolled pickled and oiled (HRPO) steel conforming to ASTM A1011/A1011M, Commercial Steel (CS) Type B for each.
- C. Accessibility: Comply with ICC A117.1 and ADA Standards.
- D. Combined Requirements: If a particular door and frame unit is indicated to comply with more than one type of requirement, comply with the specified requirements for each type; for instance, an exterior frame that is also indicated as being sound-rated must comply with the requirements specified for exterior frames and for sound-rated frames; where two requirements conflict, comply with the most stringent.
- E. Hardware Preparations, Selections and Locations: Comply with NAAMM HMMA 830 and NAAMM HMMA 831 or ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
- F. Zinc Coating for Units Subject to Corrosive Conditions: Components zinc-coated (galvanized) and/or zinc-iron alloy-coated (galvanized) by the hot-dip process in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, with manufacturer's standard coating thickness, unless noted otherwise.
- G. Provide mortar guard boxes for hardware cut-outs in frames to be installed in masonry or to be grouted.

2.03 HOLLOW METAL DOOR FRAMES

- A. Frame Finish: Factory primed and field finished.
- B. Interior Door Frames, Non-Fire Rated: Full profile/continuously welded type.
 - 1. Based on NAAMM HMMA Custom Guidelines:
 - a. Comply with guidelines of NAAMM HMMA 860 for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
 - b. Performance Level 3 - Heavy Duty, in accordance with NAAMM HMMA 805.
 - c. Physical Performance Level B, 500,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
 - d. Frame Metal Thickness: 14 gage, 0.067 inch, minimum.
 - e. Zinc Coating: Manufacturer's standard coating thickness; ASTM A653/A653M.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Silencers: Resilient rubber, fitted into drilled hole; 3 on strike side of single door, 3 on center mullion of pairs, and 2 on head of pairs without center mullions.
- B. Grout for Frames: Portland cement grout with maximum 4 inch slump for hand troweling; thinner pumpable grout is prohibited.
- C. Temporary Frame Spreaders: Provide for factory- or shop-assembled frames.

2.05 FINISHES

- A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10, door manufacturer's standard.
- B. Bituminous Coating: Asphalt emulsion or other high-build, water-resistant, resilient coating.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
- C. Verify that finished walls are in plane to ensure proper door alignment.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coat inside of frames to be installed in masonry or to be grouted, with bituminous coating, prior to installation.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and related requirements of specified frame standards or custom guidelines indicated.
- B. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.
- C. Grout frames in masonry construction, using hand trowel methods; brace frames so that pressure of grout before setting will not deform frames.
- D. Coordinate installation of hardware.

3.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Clearances Between Door and Frame: Comply with related requirements of specified frame standards or custom guidelines indicated.
- B. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: 1/16 inch measured with straight edges, crossed corner to corner.

3.05 SCHEDULE

- A. Refer to Door and Frame Schedule on the drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 1416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Flush wood doors; flush configuration; non-rated.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. WDMA I.S. 1A - Interior Architectural Wood Flush Doors; Window and Door Manufacturers Association; 2013. (ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Indicate door core materials and construction; veneer species, type and characteristics.
- C. Shop Drawings: Show doors and frames, elevations, sizes, types, swings, undercuts, beveling, blocking for hardware, factory machining, factory finishing, cutouts for glazing and other details.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Package, deliver and store doors in accordance with specified quality standard.
- B. Accept doors on site in manufacturer's packaging. Inspect for damage.
- C. Protect doors with resilient packaging sealed with heat shrunk plastic. Do not store in damp or wet areas; or in areas where sunlight might bleach veneer. Seal top and bottom edges with tinted sealer if stored more than one week. Break seal on site to permit ventilation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Wood Veneer Faced Doors:
 - 1. Eggers Industries: www.eggersonindustries.com.
 - 2. Graham Wood Doors: www.grahamdoors.com.
 - 3. Haley Brothers: www.haleybros.com.
 - 4. Marshfield DoorSystems, Inc: www.marshfielddoors.com.

2.02 DOORS AND PANELS

- A. Doors: See drawings for locations and additional requirements.
 - 1. Quality Level: Custom Grade, Heavy Duty performance, in accordance with WDMA I.S. 1A.
 - 2. Wood Veneer Faced Doors: 5-ply unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Interior Doors: 1-3/4 inches thick unless otherwise indicated; flush construction.
 - 1. Provide solid core doors at each location.
 - 2. Wood veneer facing for field opaque finish.

2.03 DOOR AND PANEL CORES

- A. Non-Rated Solid Core and 20 Minute Rated Doors: Type particleboard core (PC), plies and faces as indicated.

2.04 DOOR FACINGS

- A. Veneer Facing for Opaque Finish: Closed grain hardwood veneer, in compliance with indicated quality standard.

2.05 DOOR CONSTRUCTION

- A. Fabricate doors in accordance with door quality standard specified.
- B. Cores Constructed with stiles and rails:
 - 1. Provide solid blocks at lock edge for hardware reinforcement.
 - 2. Provide solid blocking for other throughbolted hardware.

- C. Factory machine doors for hardware other than surface-mounted hardware, in accordance with hardware requirements and dimensions.
- D. Factory fit doors for frame opening dimensions identified on shop drawings, with edge clearances in accordance with specified quality standard.
 - 1. Exception: Doors to be field finished.
- E. Provide edge clearances in accordance with the quality standard specified.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
- C. Do not install doors in frame openings that are not plumb or are out-of-tolerance for size or alignment.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specified quality standard.
- B. Field-Finished Doors: Trimming to fit is acceptable.
 - 1. Adjust width of non-rated doors by cutting equally on both jamb edges.
 - 2. Trim maximum of 3/4 inch off bottom edges.
- C. Use machine tools to cut or drill for hardware.
- D. Coordinate installation of doors with installation of frames and hardware.
- E. Install door louvers plumb and level.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Conform to specified quality standard for fit and clearance tolerances.
- B. Conform to specified quality standard for telegraphing, warp, and squareness.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust doors for smooth and balanced door movement.
- B. Adjust closers for full closure.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 7100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Hardware for wood doors.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 36 CFR 1191 - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines; current edition.
- B. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- C. BHMA A156.1 - American National Standard for Butts and Hinges; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association, Inc.; 2013 (ANSI/BHMA A156.1).
- D. BHMA A156.4 - American National Standard for Door Controls - Closers; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association, Inc.; 2013 (ANSI/BHMA A156.4).
- E. BHMA A156.6 - American National Standard for Architectural Door Trim; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 2010 (ANSI/BHMA A156.6).
- F. BHMA A156.7 - American National Standard for Template Hinge Dimensions; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 2014 (ANSI/BHMA A156.7).
- G. BHMA A156.13 - American National Standard for Mortise Locks & Latches Series 1000; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 2012 (ANSI/BHMA A156.13).
- H. BHMA A156.16 - American National Standard for Auxiliary Hardware; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 2013 (ANSI/BHMA A156.16).
- I. BHMA A156.115W - American National Standard for Hardware Preparation in Wood Doors with Wood or Steel Frames; 2006 (ANSI/BHMA A156.115W).
- J. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; International Code Council; 2009 (ANSI).
- K. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; National Fire Protection Association; 2015.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate the manufacture, fabrication, and installation of products that door hardware will be installed upon.
- B. Furnish templates for door and frame preparation to manufacturers and fabricators of products requiring internal reinforcement for door hardware.
- C. Convey Owner's keying requirements to manufacturers.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog literature for each type of hardware, marked to clearly show products to be furnished for this project.
- C. Hardware Schedule: Detailed listing of each item of hardware to be installed on each door. Use door numbering scheme as included in the Contract Documents. Identify electrically operated items and include power requirements.
- D. Keying Schedule: Submit for approval of Owner.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Hardware Supplier Qualifications: Company specializing in supplying commercial door hardware with 10 years of experience.
- B. Hardware Supplier Personnel: Employ an Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) to assist in the work of this section.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Package hardware items individually; label and identify each package with door opening code to match hardware schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Allegion Brands; Ives, LCN, Schlage, Steelcraft, or Von Duprin: www.allegion.com/us.
- B. Assa Abloy Brands; Corbin Russwin, Curries, McKinney, Norton, Sargent, or Yale: www.assaabloydss.com.
- C. Best Access Systems, division of Stanley Security Solutions: www.bestaccess.com.
- D. DORMA USA, Inc: www.dorma.com.
- E. Hager Companies: www.hagerco.com.
- F. Trimco, originally called Triangle Brass Manufacturing Co., Inc: www.trimcohardware.com.

2.02 DOOR HARDWARE - GENERAL

- A. Provide hardware specified or required to make doors fully functional, compliant with applicable codes, and secure to the extent indicated.
- B. Provide items of a single type of the same model by the same manufacturer.
- C. Provide products that comply with the following:
 - 1. Applicable provisions of federal, state, and local codes.
 - 2. Accessibility: ADA Standards and ICC A117.1.
 - 3. Applicable provisions of NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.
 - 4. Auxiliary Hardware: BHMA A156.16.
 - 5. Hardware Preparation for Wood Doors with Wood or Steel Frames: BHMA A156.115W.
- D. Finishes: Identified in schedule.
- E. Fasteners:
 - 1. Mineral Core Wood Doors: Sex bolts.
 - 2. Concrete and Masonry Substrates: Stainless steel machine screws and lead expansion shields.

2.03 LOCKS AND LATCHES

- A. Locks: Provide a lock for every door, unless specifically indicated as not requiring locking.
 - 1. Hardware Sets indicate locking functions required for each door.
 - 2. Lock Cylinders: Provide key access on outside of all locks unless specifically stated to have no locking or no outside trim.
- B. Lock Cylinders: Manufacturer's standard tumbler type, matching campus standard type core.
 - 1. Provide cams and/or tailpieces as required for locking devices required.
- C. Keying: match campus standard.
 - 1. Key to existing keying system.

2.04 HINGES

- A. Hinges: Provide hinges on every swinging door.
 - 1. Provide five-knuckle full mortise butt hinges unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Provide ball-bearing hinges at all doors having closers.
 - 3. Provide hinges in the quantities indicated.
- B. Butt Hinges: Comply with BHMA A156.1 and A156.7; heavy weight, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Provide hinge width required to clear surrounding trim.
- C. Quantity of Hinges Per Door:
 - 1. Doors From 60 inches High up to 90 inches High: Three hinges.
- D. Manufacturers - Hinges:
 - 1. Assa Abloy Brands; McKinney: www.assaabloydss.com.

2. Hager Companies: www.hagerco.com.

2.05 PUSH/PULLS

- A. Push/Pulls: Comply with BHMA A156.6.
 1. Provide push and pull on doors not specified to have lockset, latchset, exit device, or auxiliary lock.
 2. On solid doors, provide matching push plate and pull plate on opposite faces.
- B. Manufacturers - Push/Pulls:
 1. Assa Abloy Brands; McKinney: www.assaabloydss.com.
 2. Rockwood
 3. Hager Companies: www.hagerco.com.

2.06 MORTISE LOCKSETS

- A. Locking Functions: As defined in BHMA A156.13, and as follows:
 1. Refer to schedule for function.
- B. Manufacturers - Mortise Locksets:
 1. Assa Abloy Brands; Corbin Russwin, Sargent, or Yale: www.assaabloydss.com.
 2. Best Access Systems, division of Stanley Security Solutions: www.bestlock.com.
 3. DORMA USA, Inc;.: www.dorma.com.
 4. Hager Companies: www.hagerco.com.

2.07 CLOSERS

- A. Closers: Complying with BHMA A156.4.
 1. Provide surface-mounted, door-mounted closers unless otherwise indicated.
 2. At corridors, locate door-mounted closer on room side of door.
- B. Manufacturers - Surface Mounted Closers:
 1. Assa Abloy Brands; Corbin Russwin, Norton, Rixson, Sargent, or Yale: www.assaabloydss.com.
 2. DORMA USA, Inc;.: www.dorma.com.
 3. Hager Companies: www.hagerco.com.
 4. LCN, an Allegion brand: www.allegion.com/us.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that doors and frames are ready to receive work; labeled, fire-rated doors and frames are present and properly installed, and dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install hardware in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and applicable codes.
- B. Use templates provided by hardware item manufacturer.
- C. Do not install surface mounted items until finishes applied to substrate are complete.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust work under provisions of Section 01 7000.
- B. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by hardware installation. Clean finished hardware per manufacturer's instructions after final adjustments has been made. Replace items that cannot be cleaned to manufacturer's level of finish quality at no additional cost.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished Work under provisions of Section 01 7000.

B. Do not permit adjacent work to damage hardware or finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 0561 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FLOORING PREPARATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This section applies to all floors identified in the contract documents as to receive the following types of floor coverings:
 - 1. Thin-set ceramic tile and stone tile.
- B. Removal of existing floor coverings.
- C. Preparation of existing concrete floor slabs for installation of floor coverings.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C109/C109M - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or (50-mm) Cube Specimens); 2013.
- B. ASTM C472 - Standard Test Methods for Physical Testing of Gypsum, Gypsum Plasters and Gypsum Concrete; 1999 (Reapproved 2014).
- C. RFCI (RWP) - Recommended Work Practices for Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings; Resilient Floor Covering Institute; October 2011.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, handle, and protect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- B. Deliver materials in manufacturer's packaging; include installation instructions.
- C. Keep materials from freezing.

1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperature in spaces where concrete testing is being performed, and for at least 48 hours prior to testing, at not less than 65 degrees F or more than 85 degrees F.
- B. Maintain relative humidity in spaces where concrete testing is being performed, and for at least 48 hours prior to testing, at not less than 40 percent and not more than 60 percent.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Patching Compound: Floor covering manufacturer's recommended product, suitable for conditions, and compatible with adhesive and floor covering. In the absence of any recommendation from flooring manufacturer, provide a product with the following characteristics:
 - 1. Cementitious moisture-, mildew-, and alkali-resistant compound, compatible with floor, floor covering, and floor covering adhesive, and capable of being feathered to nothing at edges.
 - 2. Compressive Strength: 3000 psi, minimum, after 28 days, when tested in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M or ASTM C472, whichever is appropriate.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONCRETE SLAB PREPARATION

- A. Perform following operations in the order indicated:
 - 1. Existing concrete slabs (on-grade and elevated) with existing floor coverings:
 - a. Visual observation of existing floor covering, for adhesion, water damage, alkaline deposits, and other defects.
 - b. Removal of existing floor covering.
 - 2. Preliminary cleaning.
 - 3. Patching, smoothing, and leveling, as required.
 - 4. Other preparation specified.
 - 5. Protection.

3.02 REMOVAL OF EXISTING FLOOR COVERINGS

- A. Comply with local, State, and federal regulations and recommendations of RFCI Recommended Work Practices for Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings, as applicable to floor covering being removed.
- B. Dispose of removed materials in accordance with local, State, and federal regulations and as specified.

3.03 PRELIMINARY CLEANING

- A. Clean floors of dust, solvents, paint, wax, oil, grease, asphalt, residual adhesive, adhesive removers, film-forming curing compounds, sealing compounds, alkaline salts, excessive laitance, mold, mildew, and other materials that might prevent adhesive bond.
- B. Do not use solvents or other chemicals for cleaning.

3.04 PREPARATION

- A. See individual floor covering section(s) for additional requirements.
- B. Comply with requirements and recommendations of floor covering manufacturer.
- C. Fill and smooth surface cracks, grooves, depressions, control joints and other non-moving joints, and other irregularities with patching compound.
- D. Do not fill expansion joints, isolation joints, or other moving joints.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Cover prepared floors with building paper or other durable covering.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 2116 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Performance criteria for gypsum board assemblies.
- B. Metal stud wall framing.
- C. Metal channel ceiling framing.
- D. Acoustic insulation.
- E. Cementitious backing board.
- F. Gypsum wallboard.
- G. Joint treatment and accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units; 2010 (Revised).
- B. ANSI A118.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Test Methods and Specifications for Cementitious Backer Units; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- C. ASTM C475/C475M - Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board; 2015.
- D. ASTM C645 - Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members; 2014.
- E. ASTM C665 - Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing; 2012.
- F. ASTM C754 - Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products; 2015.
- G. ASTM C840 - Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2013.
- H. ASTM C954 - Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness; 2015.
- I. ASTM C1002 - Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs; 2014.
- J. ASTM C1047 - Standard Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base; 2014a.
- K. ASTM C1325 - Standard Specification for Non-Asbestos Fiber-Mat Reinforced Cement Substrate Sheets; 2014.
- L. ASTM C1396/C1396M - Standard Specification for Gypsum Board; 2014.
- M. ASTM D3273 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber; 2012.
- N. ASTM E90 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements; 2009.
- O. ASTM E413 - Classification for Rating Sound Insulation; 2010.
- P. GA-216 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; Gypsum Association; 2013.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on metal framing, gypsum board, accessories, and joint finishing system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

- A. Provide completed assemblies complying with ASTM C840 and GA-216.
- B. Interior Partitions, Indicated as Acoustic: Provide completed assemblies with the following characteristics:
 - 1. Acoustic Attenuation: STC of 45-49 calculated in accordance with ASTM E413, based on tests conducted in accordance with ASTM E90.

2.02 METAL FRAMING MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturers - Metal Framing, Connectors, and Accessories:
 - 1. Clarkwestern Dietrich Building Systems LLC: www.clarkdietrich.com.
 - 2. Marino: www.marinoware.com.
 - 3. Phillips Manufacturing Company: www.phillipsmfg.com.
- B. Non-Loadbearing Framing System Components: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 for the spacing indicated, with maximum deflection of wall framing of L/240 at 10 psf.
 - 1. Studs: "C" shaped with flat or formed webs with knurled faces.
 - 2. Runners: U shaped, sized to match studs.
 - 3. Ceiling Channels: C-shaped.
- C. Ceiling Hangers: Type and size as specified in ASTM C754 for spacing required.
- D. Partition Head To Structure Connections: Provide track fastened to structure with legs of sufficient length to accommodate deflection, for friction fit of studs cut short and fastened as indicated on drawings.

2.03 BOARD MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturers - Gypsum-Based Board:
 - 1. American Gypsum Company: www.americangypsum.com.
 - 2. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com.
 - 3. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum: www.gpgypsum.com.
 - 4. National Gypsum Company: www.nationalgypsum.com.
 - 5. USG Corporation: www.usg.com.
- B. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
 - 1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces and ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
 - a. Mold resistant board is required at all locations.
 - 3. Thickness:
 - a. Vertical Surfaces: 5/8 inch.
 - 4. Mold Resistant Paper Faced Products:
 - a. American Gypsum Company; M-Bloc.
 - b. American Gypsum Company; M-Bloc Type C.
 - c. Continental Building Products; Mold Defense.
 - d. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum; ToughRock Mold-Guard.
 - e. National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond XP Gypsum Board .
- C. Backing Board For Wet Areas: One of the following products:
 - 1. Application: Surfaces behind tile in wet areas including group and unisex toilet rooms.
 - 2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
 - 3. ANSI Cement-Based Board: Non-gypsum-based; aggregated Portland cement panels with glass fiber mesh embedded in front and back surfaces complying with ANSI A118.9 or ASTM C1325.
 - a. Thickness: 1/2 inch.
 - b. Products:

- 1) Custom Building Products: www.custombuildingproducts.com.
 - 2) National Gypsum Company; PermaBase Cement Board:
www.nationalgypsum.com.
 - 3) USG Corporation: www.usg.com.
- D. Ceiling Board: Special sag resistant gypsum ceiling board as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
1. Application: Ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Thickness: 1/2 inch.
 3. Edges: Tapered.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Acoustic Insulation: ASTM C665; preformed glass fiber, friction fit type, unfaced. Thickness: 3.5 inch.
- B. Acoustic Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex or water-based elastomeric sealant; do not use solvent-based non-curing butyl sealant.
- C. Finishing Accessories: ASTM C1047, galvanized steel or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
1. Types: As detailed or required for finished appearance.
 2. Products:
 - a. Same manufacturer as framing materials.
- D. Joint Materials: ASTM C475 and as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for project conditions.
1. Tape: 2 inch wide, coated glass fiber tape for joints and corners, except as otherwise indicated.
 2. Ready-mixed vinyl-based joint compound.
- E. High Build Drywall Surfer: Vinyl acrylic latex-based coating for spray application, designed to take the place of skim coating and separate paint primer in achieving Level 5 finish.
- F. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Cold-Formed Steel Studs Less than 0.033 inch in Thickness and Wood Members: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping screws, corrosion resistant.
- G. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Steel Members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch in Thickness: ASTM C954; steel drill screws, corrosion resistant.
- H. Anchorage to Substrate: Tie wire, nails, screws, and other metal supports, of type and size to suit application; to rigidly secure materials in place.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.

3.02 FRAMING INSTALLATION

- A. Metal Framing: Install in accordance with ASTM C754 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Suspended Ceilings and Soffits: Space framing and furring members as indicated.
1. Level ceiling system to a tolerance of 1/1200.
 2. Laterally brace entire suspension system.
- C. Studs: Space studs at 16 inches on center.
1. Extend partition framing to structure where indicated and to ceiling in other locations.
 2. Partitions Terminating at Ceiling: Attach ceiling runner securely to ceiling framing in accordance with details.
 3. Partitions Terminating at Structure: Attach extended leg top runner to structure, maintain clearance between top of studs and structure, and brace both flanges of studs with continuous bridging.
- D. Openings: Reinforce openings as required for weight of doors or operable panels, using not less than double studs at jambs.

3.03 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

- A. Acoustic Insulation: Place tightly within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.
- B. Acoustic Sealant: Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - 1. Place one bead continuously on substrate before installation of perimeter framing members.
 - 2. Seal around all penetrations by conduit, pipe, ducts, and rough-in boxes, except where firestopping is provided.

3.04 BOARD INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.
- B. Single-Layer Non-Rated: Install gypsum board in most economical direction, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing.
- C. Exposed Gypsum Board in Interior Wet Areas: Seal joints, cut edges, and holes with water-resistant sealant.
- D. Cementitious Backing Board: Install over steel framing members and plywood substrate where indicated, in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Installation on Metal Framing: Use screws for attachment of gypsum board except face layer of non-rated double-layer assemblies, which may be installed by means of adhesive lamination.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Control Joints: Place control joints consistent with lines of building spaces and as indicated.
- B. Corner Beads: Install at external corners, using longest practical lengths.

3.06 JOINT TREATMENT

- A. Finish gypsum board in accordance with levels defined in ASTM C840, as follows:
 - 1. Level 5: Walls and ceilings to receive semi-gloss or gloss paint finish and other areas specifically indicated.
 - 2. Level 4: Walls and ceilings to receive paint finish or wall coverings, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Level 2: In utility areas, behind cabinetry, and on backing board to receive tile finish.
 - 4. Level 1: Wall areas above finished ceilings, whether or not accessible in the completed construction.
- B. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
 - 1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch.
- C. Where Level 5 finish is indicated, spray apply high build drywall surfacer over entire surface after joints have been properly treated; achieve a flat and tool mark-free finish.
- D. Fill and finish joints and corners of cementitious backing board as recommended by manufacturer.

3.07 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation of Finished Gypsum Board Surface from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 2400 - PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Portland cement plaster for installation over masonry and solid surfaces.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C91/C91M - Standard Specification for Masonry Cement; 2012.
- B. ASTM C150/C150M - Standard Specification for Portland Cement; 2015.
- C. ASTM C206 - Standard Specification for Finishing Hydrated Lime; 2014.
- D. ASTM C926 - Standard Specification for Application of Portland Cement-Based Plaster; 2015b.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on plaster materials, characteristics and limitations of products specified.
- C. Samples: Submit two samples, 12x12 inch in size illustrating finish color and texture.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.05 MOCK-UP

- A. Construct mock-up of exterior and interior wall, 2 feet long by 2 feet wide, illustrating surface finish.
- B. Locate where directed.
- C. Mock-up may remain as part of the Work.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply plaster when substrate or ambient air temperature is under 50 degrees F or over 80 degrees F.
- B. Maintain minimum ambient temperature of 50 degrees F during installation of plaster and until cured.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER ASSEMBLIES

- A. Interior Partitions: Provide completed assemblies with the following characteristics:
 - 1. For new plaster or plaster patching work, match the texture and finish of existing plaster.

2.02 PLASTER MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement, Aggregates, and Other Materials: In accordance with ASTM C926.
- B. Premixed Base Coat: Mixture of cement, aggregate, and proprietary admixtures for scratch and brown coats, installed in accordance with ASTM C926.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Amerimix, an Oldcastle brand; AMX 700 SBF: www.amerimix.com.
 - b. The QUIKRETE Companies; QUIKRETE® Base Coat Stucco Pump Grade: www.quikrete.com.
- C. Premixed Finish Coat: Same product as base coat.
- D. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I.
 - 1. For finish coat: White color.
- E. Masonry Cement: ASTM C91 Type N.
- F. Lime: ASTM C206, Type S.

- G. Aggregates as required to match the existing plaster.
- H. Water: Clean, fresh, potable and free of mineral or organic matter that could adversely affect plaster.
- I. Acoustic Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex or water-based elastomeric sealant; do not use solvent-based non-curing butyl sealant.

2.03 PLASTER MIXES

- A. Over Solid Bases: Two-coat application, mixed and proportioned in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Premixed Plaster Materials: Mix in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Mix only as much plaster as can be used prior to initial set.
- D. Mix materials dry, to uniform color and consistency, before adding water.
- E. Protect mixtures from freezing, frost, contamination, and excessive evaporation.
- F. Do not retemper mixes after initial set has occurred.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify the suitability of existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Masonry: Verify joints are cut flush and surface is ready to receive work of this section. Verify no bituminous or water repellent coatings exist on masonry surface.
- C. Mechanical and Electrical: Verify services within walls have been tested and approved.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Dampen masonry surfaces to reduce excessive suction.
- B. Clean concrete surfaces of foreign matter. Clean surfaces using acid solutions, solvents, or detergents. Wash surfaces with clean water.
- C. Roughen smooth concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 PLASTERING

- A. Apply premixed plaster in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Apply plaster in accordance with ASTM C926.
- C. Two-Coat Application:
 - 1. Apply first coat to nominal thickness of 3/8 inch.
 - 2. Apply finish coat to nominal thickness of 1/8 inch.
 - 3. Match existing finishes.
- D. Moist cure base coats.
- E. Apply second coat immediately following initial set of first coat.
- F. After curing, dampen previous coat prior to applying finish coat.
- G. Finish Texture: Provide a consistent appearance; use the following finishes in the locations indicated:
 - 1. Match existing.
- H. Avoid excessive working of surface. Delay troweling as long as possible to avoid drawing excess fines to surface.
- I. Moist cure finish coat for minimum period of 48 hours.
- J. At acoustical assemblies, provide resilient seal to penetrations, such as conduit, piping, outlet boxes, using acoustic sealant, rather than plastering tight to penetrations, except where firestopping is provided.

3.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 3000 - TILING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Tile for floor applications.
- B. Tile for wall applications.
- C. Cementitious backer board as tile substrate.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 - American National Standard Specifications for the Installation of Ceramic Tile - Version; 2014.
- B. ANSI A108.1A - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method, with Portland Cement Mortar; 2014.
- C. ANSI A108.1B - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- D. ANSI A108.1C - Specifications for Contractors Option: Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method with Portland Cement Mortar or Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- E. ANSI A108.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Organic Adhesives or Water Cleanable Tile-Setting Epoxy Adhesive; 2009 (Revised).
- F. ANSI A108.5 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- G. ANSI A108.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and -Grouting Epoxy; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- H. ANSI A108.8 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant Furan Resin Mortar and Grout; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- I. ANSI A108.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout; 1999 (Reapproved 2010).
- J. ANSI A108.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Grout in Tilework; 1999 (Reapproved 2010).
- K. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units; 2010 (Revised).
- L. ANSI A108.12 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with EGP (Exterior Glue Plywood) Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- M. ANSI A108.13 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone; 2005 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- N. ANSI A118.3 - American National Standard Specifications for Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and -Grouting Epoxy and Water Cleanable Tile-Setting Epoxy Adhesive; 2013 (Revised).
- O. ANSI A118.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2012 (Revised).
- P. ANSI A118.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Test Methods and Specifications for Cementitious Backer Units; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).
- Q. ANSI A118.12 - American National Standard Specifications for Crack Isolation Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation; 2014.

- R. ANSI A118.15 - American National Standard Specifications for Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2012.
- S. TCNA (HB) - Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation; 2015.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturers' data sheets on tile, mortar, grout, and accessories. Include instructions for using grouts and adhesives.
- C. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Extra Tile: 5 percent of each size, color, and surface finish combination.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Maintain one copy of and ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 and TCNA (HB) on site.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing tile installation, with minimum of five years of documented experience.

1.05 MOCK-UP

- A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for mock-up.
- B. Construct tile mock-up, incorporating all components specified for the location.
 - 1. Approved mock-up may remain as part of the Work.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect adhesives from freezing or overheating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install solvent-based products in an unventilated environment.
- B. Maintain ambient and substrate temperature of 50 degrees F during installation of mortar materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE

- A. Porcelain Tile: Refer to the selections on the finish schedule.

2.02 SETTING MATERIALS

- A. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar Bond Coat: ANSI A118.4 or ANSI A118.15.
 - 1. Products:
 - a. ARDEX Engineered Cements; ARDEX X 77 MICROTEC: www.ardexamericas.com.
 - b. AVM Industries, Inc; Thin-Set 780: www.avmindustries.com.
 - c. Custom Building Products; Complete Contact-LFT Premium Rapid Setting Large Format Tile Mortar, with Multi-Surface Bonding Primer: www.custombuildingproducts.com.
 - d. LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE 254 Platinum: www.laticrete.com.
 - e. Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc; Merkrete 720 Marble Pro: www.merkrete.com.
 - f. ProSpec, an Oldcastle brand; Permalastic System: www.prospec.com.

2.03 GROUTS

- A. Epoxy Grout: ANSI A118.3 chemical resistant and water-cleanable epoxy grout.
 - 1. Applications: Where indicated.
 - 2. Color(s): As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
 - 3. Products:
 - a. ARDEX Engineered Cements; ARDEX WA: www.ardexamericas.com.
 - b. Custom Building Products; CEG-IG 100% Solids Industrial Grade Epoxy Grout: www.custombuildingproducts.com.

- c. LATICRETE International, Inc; LATICRETE SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout: www.laticrete.com.
- d. Merkrete, by Parex USA, Inc; Merkrete Pro Epoxy: www.merkrete.com.
- e. ProSpec, an Oldcastle brand; B-7000 Epoxy Mortar and Grout: www.prospec.com.

2.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Grout Sealer: Liquid-applied, moisture and stain protection for existing or new Portland cement grout.
 - 1. Composition: Water-based colorless silicone.

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Underlayment at Floors: Specifically designed for bonding to thin-set setting mortar; not primarily a waterproofing material and having the following characteristics:
 - 1. Crack Resistance: No failure at 1/16 inch gap, minimum; comply with ANSI A118.12.
 - 2. Uncoupling Function: Allow for separation between membrane and the mortar adhering tile to the membrane when subjected to excessive substrate movement.
- B. Backer Board: Cementitious type complying with ANSI A118.9; high density, glass fiber reinforced, 1/2 inch thick; 2 inch wide coated glass fiber tape for joints and corners.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work and are ready to receive tile.
- B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive tile.
- C. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are dust-free and free of substances that could impair bonding of setting materials to sub-floor surfaces.
- D. Verify that concrete sub-floor surfaces are ready for tile installation by testing for moisture emission rate and alkalinity; obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by tile manufacturer and setting materials manufacturer.
- E. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Protect surrounding work from damage.
- B. Vacuum clean surfaces and damp clean.
- C. Seal substrate surface cracks with filler. Level existing substrate surfaces to acceptable flatness tolerances.
- D. Install backer board in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and board manufacturer's instructions. Tape joints and corners, cover with skim coat of setting material to a feather edge.
- E. Prepare substrate surfaces for adhesive installation in accordance with adhesive manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Install tile and grout in accordance with applicable requirements of ANSI A108.1A thru A108.13, manufacturer's instructions, and TCNA (HB) recommendations.
- B. Lay tile to pattern indicated. Do not interrupt tile pattern through openings.
- C. Cut and fit tile to penetrations through tile, leaving sealant joint space. Form corners and bases neatly. Align floor, base, and wall joints.
- D. Place tile joints uniform in width, subject to variance in tolerance allowed in tile size. Make grout joints without voids, cracks, excess mortar or excess grout, or too little grout.
- E. Form internal angles square and external angles square.
- F. Sound tile after setting. Replace hollow sounding units.

- G. Prior to grouting, allow installation to completely cure; minimum of 48 hours.
- H. Grout tile joints unless otherwise indicated.

3.04 INSTALLATION - FLOORS - THIN-SET METHODS

- A. Over interior concrete substrates, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F113, dry-set or latex-Portland cement bond coat, with standard grout, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Use uncoupling membrane under all tile unless other underlayment is indicated.

3.05 INSTALLATION - WALL TILE

- A. Over cementitious backer units on studs, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method W244.
- B. Over interior concrete and masonry install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method W202, thin-set with dry-set or latex-Portland cement bond coat.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Clean tile and grout surfaces.

3.07 PROTECTION

- A. Do not permit traffic over finished floor surface for 4 days after installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 5100 - SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.
- B. Acoustical units.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C635/C635M - Standard Specification for the Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings; 2013a.
- B. ASTM C636/C636M - Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels; 2013.
- C. ASTM E580/E580M - Standard Practice for Installation of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Subject to Earthquake Ground Motions; 2014.
- D. ASTM E1264 - Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products; 2014.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on suspension system components and acoustical units.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain uniform temperature of minimum 60 degrees F, and maximum humidity of 40 percent prior to, during, and after acoustical unit installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acoustic Panels:
 - 1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc: www.armstrong.com.
 - 2. Acoustic Ceiling Products, Inc: www.acpideas.com.
 - 3. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com.
 - 4. USG: www.usg.com.
- B. Suspension Systems:
 - 1. Same as for acoustical units.

2.02 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Glass Fiber Acoustical Panels: Vinyl faced glass fiber, ASTM E1264 Type XII, with the following characteristics:
 - 1. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
 - 2. Thickness: 3/4 inches.
 - 3. Light Reflectance: 70 percent, determined in accordance with ASTM E1264.
 - 4. NRC Range: 65 to 80, determined in accordance with ASTM E1264.
 - 5. Edge: Square.
 - 6. Surface Color: White.
 - 7. Surface Pattern: Perforated, small holes.

2.03 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S)

- A. Suspension Systems - General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with stabilizer bars, clips, splices, and perimeter moldings as required.
- B. Exposed Steel Suspension System: Formed steel, commercial quality cold rolled; heavy-duty.
 - 1. Profile: Tee; 15/16 inch wide face.
 - 2. Construction: Double web.
 - 3. Finish: White painted.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application, seismic requirements, and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.
- B. Perimeter Moldings: Same material and finish as grid.
 - 1. At Exposed Grid: Provide L-shaped molding for mounting at same elevation as face of grid.
- C. Touch-up Paint: Type and color to match acoustical and grid units.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that layout of hangers will not interfere with other work.

3.02 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M, ASTM E580/E580M, and manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Rigidly secure system, including integral mechanical and electrical components, for maximum deflection of 1:360.
- C. Lay out system to a balanced grid design with edge units no less than 50 percent of acoustical unit size.
- D. Install after major above-ceiling work is complete. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.
- E. Hang suspension system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.
- F. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers and related carrying channels to span the extra distance.
- G. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.
- H. Support fixture loads using supplementary hangers located within 6 inches of each corner, or support components independently.
- I. Do not eccentrically load system or induce rotation of runners.
- J. Perimeter Molding: Install at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces and at junctions with other interruptions.
 - 1. Use longest practical lengths.
 - 2. Miter corners.

3.03 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.
- C. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.
- D. Install units after above-ceiling work is complete.
- E. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.
- F. Cutting Acoustical Units:
 - 1. Cut to fit irregular grid and perimeter edge trim.
 - 2. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.
 - 3. Double cut and field paint exposed reveal edges.

3.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation from Flat and Level Surface: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.

B. Maximum Variation from Plumb of Grid Members Caused by Eccentric Loads: 2 degrees.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 9123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of paints.
- C. Scope: Finish interior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
 - 1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
 - 2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
 - 3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
 - 4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, bar code labels, and operating parts of equipment.
 - 5. Marble, granite, slate, and other natural stones.
 - 6. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
 - 7. Ceramic and other tiles.
 - 8. Glass.
 - 9. Acoustical materials, unless specifically indicated.
 - 10. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; current edition.
- B. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Base Materials; 2007.
- C. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual; current edition, www.paintinfo.com.
- D. SSPC-SP 1 - Solvent Cleaning; 2015.
- E. SSPC-SP 6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning; Society for Protective Coatings; 2007.
- F. SSPC-SP 13 - Surface Preparation of Concrete; Society for Protective Coatings; 2003 (Reaffirmed 2015).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide complete list of products to be used, with the following information for each:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g. "alkyd enamel").
 - 2. MPI product number (e.g. MPI #47).
 - 3. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
 - 4. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
- C. Samples: Submit three paper "draw down" samples, 8-1/2 by 11 inches in size, illustrating range of colors available for each finishing product specified.
 - 1. Where sheen is specified, submit samples in only that sheen.
 - 2. Where sheen is not specified, discuss sheen options with Architect before preparing samples, to eliminate sheens definitely not required.
 - 3. Paint color submittals will not be considered until color submittals for major materials not to be painted, such as masonry, have been approved.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures.

1.04 MOCK-UP

- A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for mock-up.
- B. Provide panel, 5 feet long by 5 feet wide, illustrating paint color, texture, and finish.
- C. Provide door and frame assembly illustrating paint color, texture, and finish.
- D. Mock-up may remain as part of the work.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
- C. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide paints and finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.

2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL

- A. Paints and Finishes: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed paint.
 - 1. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
 - 2. Provide materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
 - 3. For opaque finishes, tint each coat including primer coat and intermediate coats, one-half shade lighter than succeeding coat, with final finish coat as base color.
 - 4. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
 - 5. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.
- B. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
 - 1. Provide paints and finishes that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
 - a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
 - 2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Sheens: Provide the sheens specified; where sheen is not specified, sheen will be selected later by Architect from the manufacturer's full line.
- D. Colors: As indicated on drawings.

1. Allow for minimum of three colors for each system, unless otherwise indicated, without additional cost to Owner.
2. Extend colors to surface edges; colors may change at any edge as directed by Architect.
3. In finished areas, finish pipes, ducts, conduit, and equipment the same color as the wall/ceiling they are mounted on/under.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR

- A. Interior Surfaces to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including gypsum board, concrete, concrete masonry units, plaster, uncoated steel, and shop primed steel.
 1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
 2. Top Coat(s): Institutional Low Odor/VOC Interior Latex; MPI #143, 144, 145, 146, 147, or 148.
 3. Top Coat Sheen:
 - a. Flat: MPI gloss level 1; use this sheen for ceilings and other overhead surfaces.
 - b. Eggshell: MPI gloss level 3; use this sheen at all locations.
 4. Primer: As recommended by top coat manufacturer for specific substrate.
- B. Medium Duty Door/Trim: For surfaces subject to frequent contact by occupants, including metals and wood:
 1. Medium duty applications include doors and door frames.
 2. Two top coats and one coat primer.
 3. Top Coat(s): High Performance Architectural Interior Latex; MPI #139, 140, or 141.
 4. Top Coat Sheen:
 - a. Semi-Gloss: MPI gloss level 5; use this sheen at all locations.
 5. Primer: As recommended by top coat manufacturer for specific substrate.

2.04 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of painted surfaces.
- B. Patching Material: Latex filler.
- C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin application of paints and finishes until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially effect proper application.
- D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
- E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
 1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
 2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.
 3. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Masonry Units : 12 percent.
 4. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove or repair existing paints or finishes that exhibit surface defects.
- D. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.

- E. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
- F. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.
- G. Concrete:
 1. Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be coated exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
 2. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer and according to SSPC-SP 13.
- H. Masonry:
 1. Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not coat surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or if alkalinity of mortar joints exceed that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions. Allow to dry.
 2. Prepare surface as recommended by top coat manufacturer.
- I. Gypsum Board: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.
- J. Plaster: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.
- K. Ferrous Metal:
 1. Solvent clean according to SSPC-SP1.
 2. Shop-Primed Surfaces: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Re-prime entire shop-primed item.
 3. Remove rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances using using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer and blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP 6 "Commercial Blast Cleaning". Protect from corrosion until coated.
- L. Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.
- M. Wood Doors to be Field-Finished: Seal wood door top and bottom edge surfaces with clear sealer.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".
- B. Where adjacent sealant is to be painted, do not apply finish coats until sealant is applied.
- C. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
- D. Apply each coat to uniform appearance in thicknesses specified by manufacturer.
- E. Dark Colors and Deep Clear Colors: Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide.
- F. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.
- G. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
- H. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finishes until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 2113.16 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Plastic laminate toilet compartments.
- B. Urinal screens.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NEMA LD 3 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2005.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate partition plan, elevation views, dimensions, details of wall supports, door swings.
- C. Product Data: Provide data on panel construction, hardware, and accessories.
- D. Samples: Submit two samples of partition panels, 12x12 inch in size illustrating panel finish, color, and sheen.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Plastic Laminate Toilet Compartments:
 - 1. General Partitions Mfg. Corp: www.generalpartitions.com.
 - 2. Global Steel Products Corp: www.globalpartitions.com.
 - 3. Bradley: www.bradleycorp.com
 - 4. Columbia Partitions: www.psisc.com
 - 5. Substitutions: Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Phenolic Core: Compressed cellulose fibers impregnated with resins.
- B. Plastic Laminate: NEMA LD 3, HGS.
 - 1. Fused to phenolic core.

2.03 COMPONENTS

- A. Toilet Compartments: Plastic laminate finished, floor-mounted unbraced.
- B. Doors, Panels, and Pilasters: Plastic laminate adhesive and pressure bonded to faces and edges of solid phenolic core, with beveled corners and edges; edges of cut-outs sealed.
 - 1. Plastic Laminate Color: Wilsonart North Sea, textured, low gloss finish.
- C. Door and Panel Dimensions:
 - 1. Thickness: 3/4 inch doors and pilasters, 1/2 inch panels.
 - 2. Door Width: 24 inch.
 - 3. Door Width for Handicapped Use: 36 inch, out-swinging.
 - 4. Height: Refer to the drawings.
- D. Urinal Screens: Wall mounted with continuous panel brackets on each side. Fasten with sex bolts at 4" o.c.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Pilaster Shoes: Formed chromed steel with polished finish, 3 inches high, concealing floor fastenings.
- B. Wall and Pilaster Brackets: Polished stainless steel.
- C. Wall Brackets: Continuous type, polished stainless steel.
- D. Attachments, Screws, and Bolts: Stainless steel, tamper proof type.

1. For attaching panels and pilasters to brackets: sex bolts; tamper proof.
- E. Hardware: Polished stainless steel:
 1. Pivot hinges, gravity type, adjustable for door close positioning; two per door.
 2. Nylon bearings.
 3. Thumb turn door latch with exterior emergency access feature.
 4. Door strike and keeper with rubber bumper; mounted on pilaster in alignment with door latch.
 5. Coat hook with rubber bumper; one per compartment, mounted on door.
 6. Provide door pull for outswinging doors.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify correct spacing of and between plumbing fixtures.
- C. Verify correct location of built-in framing, anchorage, and bracing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install partitions secure, rigid, plumb, and level in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Maintain 3/8 to 1/2 inch space between wall and panels and between wall and end pilasters.
- C. Attach panel brackets securely to walls using anchor devices.
- D. Attach panels and pilasters to brackets. Locate head rail joints at pilaster center lines.
- E. Field touch-up of scratches or damaged finish will not be permitted. Replace damaged or scratched materials with new materials.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation From True Position: 1/4 inch.
- B. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/8 inch.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust and align hardware to uniform clearance at vertical edge of doors, not exceeding 3/16 inch.
- B. Adjust hinges to position doors in partial opening position when unlatched. Return out-swinging doors to closed position.
- C. Adjust adjacent components for consistency of line or plane.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 2800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Accessories for toilet rooms.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Submit data on accessories describing size, finish, details of function, and attachment methods.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and conditions requiring special attention.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis of Design: Refer to drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify exact location of accessories for installation.
- C. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on drawings.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to site for timely installation.
- B. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' instructions in locations indicated on the drawings.
- B. Install plumb and level, securely and rigidly anchored to substrate.
- C. Mounting Heights: As required by accessibility regulations, unless otherwise indicated.

3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed accessories from damage due to subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 12 2113 - HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Horizontal slat louver blinds.
- B. Operating hardware.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. WCMA A100.1 - Safety of Corded Window Covering Products; Window Covering Manufacturers Association; 2014. (ANSI/WCMA A100.1)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data indicating physical and dimensional characteristics and operating features.
- C. Samples: Submit two samples, 12 inch long illustrating slat materials and finish, cord type and color.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Horizontal Louver Blinds:
 - 1. Hunter Douglas: www.hunterdouglas.com.
 - 2. Levolor Contract: www.levolorcontract.com.
 - 3. SWFcontract, a division of Spring Window Fashions, LLC.: www.swfcontract.com.

2.02 BLINDS WITHOUT SIDE GUIDES

- A. Description: Horizontal slat louvers hung from full-width headrail with full-width bottom rail.
- B. Manual Operation: Control of raising and lowering by cord with full range locking; blade angle adjustable by control wand.
- C. Metal Slats: Spring tempered pre-finished aluminum; radiused slat corners, with manufacturing burrs removed.
 - 1. Width: 1 inch.
 - 2. Thickness: 0.008 inch.
 - 3. Color: As selected by Architect.
- D. Slat Support: Woven polypropylene cord, ladder configuration.
- E. Head Rail: Pre-finished, formed aluminum box, with end caps; internally fitted with hardware, pulleys, and bearings for operation; same depth as width of slats.
 - 1. Color: Same as slats.
- F. Bottom Rail: Pre-finished, formed PVC with top side shaped to match slat curvature; with end caps.
 - 1. Color: Same as headrail.
- G. Lift Cord: Braided nylon; continuous loop; complying with WCMA A100.1.
 - 1. Free end weighted.
 - 2. Color: As selected by Architect.
- H. Control Wand: Extruded hollow plastic; hexagonal shape.
 - 1. Non-removable type.
 - 2. Length of window opening height less 3 inch.
 - 3. Color: Clear.
- I. Headrail Attachment: Wall brackets.
- J. Accessory Hardware: Type recommended by blind manufacturer.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Determine sizes by field measurement.
- B. Fabricate blinds to fit within openings with uniform edge clearance of 3/8 inch.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that openings are ready to receive the work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install blinds in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Secure in place with flush countersunk fasteners.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation of Gap at Window Opening Perimeter: 3/8 inch.
- B. Maximum Offset From Level: 1/8 inch.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust blinds for smooth operation.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Clean blind surfaces just prior to occupancy.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0516 - EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Flexible pipe connectors.
- B. Expansion joints and compensators.
- C. Pipe loops, offsets, and swing joints.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 15073 - Vibration and Seismic Controls
- B. Section 22 1005 - Plumbing Piping.
- C. Section 23 2113 - Hydronic Piping.
- D. Section 23 2300 - Refrigerant Piping.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A269 - Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service; 2010.
- B. EJMA (STDS) - EJMA Standards; Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association; Ninth Edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Flexible Pipe Connectors: Indicate maximum temperature and pressure rating, face-to-face length, live length, hose wall thickness, hose convolutions per foot and per assembly, fundamental frequency of assembly, braid structure, and total number of wires in braid.
 - 2. Expansion Joints: Indicate maximum temperature and pressure rating, and maximum expansion compensation.
- C. Design Data: Indicate selection calculations.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate manufacturer's installation instructions, special procedures, and external controls.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record installed locations of flexible pipe connectors, expansion joints, anchors, and guides.
- F. Maintenance Data: Include adjustment instructions.
- G. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Include in manuals the information listed below. For information on how to prepare and submit manuals see section 1780 (Closeout Submittals).
 - 1. Safety instructions
 - 2. Recommended spare parts
 - 3. Spare parts lists
 - 4. Operating instructions
 - 5. Maintenance instructions, including preventative and corrective maintenance.
 - 6. Inspection procedures
 - 7. Shop drawings and product data

1.05 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to UL requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTORS - STEEL PIPING

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Mercer Rubber Company: www.mercer-rubber.com.
 - 2. Metraflex Company: www.metraflex.com.

- 3. Flex-Hose Co., Inc.: www.flexhose.com
- 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Inner Hose: Stainless Steel.
- C. Exterior Sleeve: Single braided, stainless steel.
- D. Joint: Flanged.
- E. Size: Use pipe sized units.

2.02 CONSTRUCTION TO BE 3 EQUAL LENGTH SECTIONS OF ANNULAR CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL CLOSE-PITCH HOSE (MADE IN USA) WITH STAINLESS STEEL OVERBRAID (MADE IN USA) THAT WILL ABSORB OR COMPENSATE FOR PIPE MOVEMENTS IN ALL 6 DEGREES OF FREEDOM (3 COORDINATE AXES, PLUS ROTATION ABOUT THOSE AXES) SIMULTANEOUSLY.

- A. The corrugated metal hose, braid(s), and a stainless steel ring-ferrule/band (material gauge not less than .048") must be integrally seal-welded using a 100% circumferential, full penetration TIG welds. End fittings shall be selected per application. Fittings must be attached using a 100% circumferential TIG weld
- B. Braided stainless steel Tri-Flex Loops must be suitable for operating temperatures up to 850 degrees F (455 degrees C).
- C. Loop must be designed for pressure testing to 1.5 times their maximum rated working pressure and a minimum 4:1 (burst to working) safety factor.
- D. Each braided Loop shall be individually leak tested by the manufacturer using air-under-water or hydrostatic pressure.
- E. Loops shall be prepared for shipment using a cut-to-length metal shipping bar, tacked securely between the elbows of the two parallel legs, to maintain the manufactured length during shipping. Shipping bar must be removed prior to system start-up.
- F. The hanger assembly kit shall be used to support and hang the Loop. The UL Listed Seismic Wire/Cable assemblies conform to the requirements of the ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineers) guidelines for structural applications of wire rope, in that the cable is pre-stretched and the permanent end fittings maintain the break strength of the cable with a safety factor of two.
- G. The pre-manufactured flexible loop shall be installed and guided following the manufacturer's printed installation instructions. Other manufactured loops that require pipe alignment guides shall use "Spider" type with outer housing ring. Units shall be fabricated from carbon steel. Pipe hangers and/or roller supports shall not be considered acceptable for use as guides.

2.03 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTORS - COPPER PIPING

- A. Manufacturer:
 - 1. Mercer Rubber Company: www.mercer-rubber.com.
 - 2. Metraflex Company: www.metraflex.com.
 - 3. Flex-Hose Co., Inc.: www.flexhose.com
 - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Inner Hose: Bronze.
- C. Exterior Sleeve: Braided bronze.
- D. Joint: Flanged.
- E. Size: Use pipe sized units.
- F. Construction to be 3 equal length sections of annular corrugated bronze close-pitch hose (made in USA) with stainless steel bronze overbraid (made in USA) that will absorb or compensate for pipe movements in all 6 degrees of freedom (3 coordinate axes, plus rotation about those axes) simultaneously.
- G. The corrugated metal hose, braid(s), and a stainless steel ring-ferrule/band (material gauge not less than .048") must be integrally seal-welded using a 100% circumferential, full penetration

TIG welds. End fittings shall be selected per application. Fittings must be attached using a 100% circumferential TIG weld

- H. Braided bronze Loops must be suitable for operating temperatures up to 400 degrees F (204 degrees C)
- I. Loop must be designed for pressure testing to 1.5 times their maximum rated working pressure and a minimum 4:1 (burst to working) safety factor.
- J. Each braided Loop shall be individually leak tested by the manufacturer using air-under-water or hydrostatic pressure.
- K. Loops shall be prepared for shipment using a cut-to-length metal shipping bar, tacked securely between the elbows of the two parallel legs, to maintain the manufactured length during shipping. Shipping bar must be removed prior to system start-up.
- L. The hanger assembly kit shall be used to support and hang the Loop. The UL Listed Seismic Wire/Cable assemblies conform to the requirements of the ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineers) guidelines for structural applications of wire rope, in that the cable is pre-stretched and the permanent end fittings maintain the break strength of the cable with a safety factor of two.
- M. The pre-manufactured flexible loop shall be installed and guided following the manufacturer's printed installation instructions. Other manufactured loops that require pipe alignment guides shall use "Spider" type with outer housing ring. Units shall be fabricated from carbon steel. Pipe hangers and/or roller supports shall not be considered acceptable for use as guides.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Pipe Alignment Guides:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Metraflex Company: www.metraflex.com.
 - 2. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
 - 3. Pipe guide shall be spider type pre-insulated with no metal to metal contact.
 - 4. Primary and intermediate guides shall be of the radial type employing a heavy wall guide cylinder with weld down or bolt down anchor base.
 - 5. Insulation thickness shall match piping insulation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Anchor pipe to building structure where indicated. Provide pipe guides so movement is directed along axis of pipe only. Erect piping such that strain and weight is not on cast connections or apparatus.
- C. Provide support and equipment required to control expansion and contraction of piping. Provide loops, pipe offsets, and swing joints, or expansion joints where required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Nameplates.
- B. Tags.
- C. Pipe Markers.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 09 9000 - Painting and Coating: Identification painting.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2007.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. List: Submit list of wording, symbols, letter size, and color coding for mechanical identification.
- C. Chart and Schedule: Submit valve chart and schedule, including valve tag number, location, function, and valve manufacturer's name and model number.
- D. Product Data: Provide manufacturers catalog literature for each product required.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, and installation.
- F. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of tagged valves.
- G. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Include in manuals the information listed below. For information on how to prepare and submit manuals see section 1780 (Closeout Submittals).
 - 1. Spare parts lists
 - 2. Shop drawings and product data

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 IDENTIFICATION APPLICATIONS

- A. Piping: Tags.
- B. Valves: Tags and ceiling tacks where located above lay-in ceiling.

2.02 NAMEPLATES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Brimar Industries, Inc.: www.pipemarker.com.
 - 2. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.: www.kolbipipemarkers.com.
 - 3. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com.
- B. Description: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved letters.
 - 1. Letter Color: White.
 - 2. Letter Height: 1/4 inch.
 - 3. Background Color: Black.

2.03 TAGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Advanced Graphic Engraving: www.advancedgraphicengraving.com.
 - 2. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.: www.kolbipipemarkers.com.
 - 3. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com.
- B. Metal Tags: Brass with stamped letters; tag size minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter with smooth edges.
- C. Valve Tag Chart: Typewritten letter size list in anodized aluminum frame.
- D. Chart: Typewritten letter size list in anodized aluminum frame.

2.04 PIPE MARKERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Brady Corporation: www.bradycorp.com.
 - 2. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.: www.kolbipipemarkers.com.
 - 3. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com.
- B. Comply with ASME A13.1.
- C. Plastic Tape Pipe Markers: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings.

2.05 CEILING TACKS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Craftmark: www.craftmarkid.com.
- B. Description: Steel with 3/4 inch diameter color coded head.
- C. Color code as follows:
 - 1. Plumbing Valves: Green.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install plastic nameplates with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive. Apply with sufficient adhesive to ensure permanent adhesion and seal with clear lacquer.
- B. Install tags with corrosion resistant chain.
- C. Install plastic pipe markers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Install plastic tape pipe markers complete around pipe in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Use tags on piping 3/4 inch diameter and smaller.
 - 1. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure.
 - 2. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping.
 - 3. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and Tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
- F. Identify valves in main and branch piping with tags.
- G. Identify air terminal units with numbered tags.
- H. Identify piping, concealed or exposed, with plastic pipe markers. Use tags on piping 3/4 inch diameter and smaller. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and Tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
- I. Provide ceiling tacks to locate valves or dampers above lay-in panel ceilings. Locate in corner of panel closest to equipment.

3.03 SCHEDULES

- A. Piping
 - 1. All pipe identification shall be color coded in accordance with the following:
 - a. Domestic cold water - Green
 - b. Domestic hot water - Yellow

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 1005 - PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Pipe, pipe fittings, valves, and connections for piping systems.
 - 1. Sanitary sewer.
 - 2. Domestic water.
 - 3. Flanges, unions, and couplings.
 - 4. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - 5. Valves.
 - 6. Flow controls.
 - 7. Check.
 - 8. Strainers.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 09 9000 - Painting and Coating.
- B. Section 22 0553 - Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment.
- C. Section 15080 - Plumbing Piping Insulation.
- D. Section 33 1300 - Disinfecting of Water Utility Distribution.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI Z21.22 - American National Standard for Relief Valves and Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices for Hot Water Supply Systems; 1999, and addenda A&B (R2004).
- B. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2012 (ANSI B16.18).
- C. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2001 (R2010).
- D. ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2011 (ANSI/ASME B31.9).
- E. ASTM A74 - Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings; 2009.
- F. Pipe.ASTM B 32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal; 2008.
- G. ASTM B42 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes; 2010.
- H. ASTM B88 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube; 2009.
- I. ASTM C564 - Standard Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings; 2011.
- J. ASTM F708 - Standard Practice for Design and Installation of Rigid Pipe Hangers; 1992 (Reapproved 2008).
- K. AWS A5.8/A5.8M - Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding; American Welding Society; 2011 and errata.
- L. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains; American Water Works Association; 2005 (ANSI/AWWA C651).
- M. CISPI 301 - Standard Specification for Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste and Vent Piping Applications; Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; 2009.
- N. CISPI 310 - Specification for Coupling for Use in Connection with Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications; Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; 2011
- O. FM1680 - Standard for heavy duty couplings used to connect hubless cast iron pipe. (1989)
- P. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation; Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.; 2009.

- Q. MSS SP-70 - Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends; Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.; 2011.
- R. MSS SP-71 - Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends; Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.; 2011.
- S. MSS SP-89 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Fabrication and Installation Practices; Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.; 2003.
- T. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; 2014 (Errata 2015).
- U. NSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content; 2011.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.
- B. Shop drawings and product data
- C. Provide UL listed numbers on all fire stopping

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with State of South Carolina, standards.
- B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Perform Work in accordance with 2012 International Plumbing Code.

1.07 PIPE MARKERS

- A. Color: Conform to ASME A13.1.
- B. Plastic Pipe Markers: Factory fabricated, flexible, semi-rigid plastic, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; minimum information indicating flow direction arrow and identification of fluid being conveyed.
- C. Plastic Tape Pipe Markers: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

1.09 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install underground piping when bedding is wet or frozen.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Potable Water Supply Systems: Provide piping, pipe fittings, and solder and flux (if used), that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content; label pipe and fittings.

2.02 GENERAL

- A. All piping shall be manufactured in the USA.

2.03 SANITARY SEWER PIPING, BURIED WITHIN 5 FEET OF BUILDING

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: ASTM A74 service weight. All cast iron soil pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute and listed NSF.
 - 1. Fittings: Cast iron.

2. Joints: Hub-and-spigot, CISPI HSN compression type with ASTM C564 neoprene gaskets or lead and oakum.
- B. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless.
 1. Fittings: Cast iron.
 2. Joints: CISPI 310, neoprene gasket and stainless steel clamp and shield assemblies.

2.04 SANITARY SEWER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: ASTM A74 service weight. All cast iron soil pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute and listed NSF.
- B. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight.
 1. Fittings: Cast iron.
 2. Joints: CISPI 310, neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp-and-shield assemblies.

2.05 WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L (B), Drawn (H).
 1. Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought copper and bronze, or ASME B16.18 bronze sand castings. Fittings manufactured to copper tubing sizes.
 2. Fittings: Cast iron, coated.
 3. Joints: ASTM B 32, alloy lead free solder.

2.06 FLANGES, UNIONS, AND COUPLINGS

- A. Unions for Pipe Sizes 3 Inches and Under:
 1. Ferrous pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded unions.
 2. Copper tube and pipe: Class 150 bronze unions with soldered joints.
- B. Flanges for Pipe Size Over 1 Inch:
 1. Ferrous pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded or forged steel slip-on flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.
 2. Copper tube and pipe: Class 150 slip-on bronze flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.

2.07 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide hangers and supports that comply with MSS SP-58.
 1. If type of hanger or support for a particular situation is not indicated, select appropriate type using MSS SP-58 recommendations.
 2. Overhead Supports: Individual steel rod hangers attached to structure or to trapeze hangers.
 3. Trapeze Hangers: Welded steel channel frames attached to structure.
 4. Vertical Pipe Support: Steel riser clamp.
- B. Plumbing Piping - Drain, Waste, and Vent:
 1. Conform to ASME B31.9.
 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 Inch to 1-1/2 Inches: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 3. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 4. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
- C. Plumbing Piping - Water:
 1. Conform to ASME B31.9.
 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 Inch to 1-1/2 Inches: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 3. Hangers for Cold Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 4. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded supports or spacers and hanger rods.
 5. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.

2.08 BALL VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Apollo

2. Grinnell:
 3. Nibco, Inc:
 4. Milwaukee Valve Company:
 5. Victaulic:
 6. Watts Regulator Co.:
 7. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Construction 2 Inches and Smaller: Meets the intent of MSS SP-110, 300 psi CWP, forged brass body, two piece, chrome plated brass ball and stem, full port, Teflon seats, blow-out proof stem, lever handle, Vic Press 304™ ends.

2.09 FLOW CONTROLS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. ITT Bell and Gossett:
 2. Grinnell: www.grinnell.com
 3. Griswold Controls:
 4. Taco, Inc:
 5. Watts Regulator:
 6. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Construction: Class 125, Brass or bronze body with union on inlet and outlet, temperature and pressure test plug on inlet and outlet, blowdown/backflush drain.
- C. Calibration: Control flow within 5 percent of selected rating, over operating pressure range of 10 times minimum pressure required for control, maximum minimum pressure 3.5 psi psi.

2.10 SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Apollo
 2. Grinnell: www.grinnell.com
 3. Hammond Valve:
 4. Nibco, Inc:
 5. Milwaukee Valve Company:
 6. Victaulic Company of America:
 7. Watts Regulator:
 8. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Up to 2 Inches:
1. MSS SP-80, Class 125, bronze body and cap, bronze swing disc with rubber seat, solder ends.

2.11 STRAINERS

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Armstrong International, Inc:
 2. Grinnell:
 3. ITT Fluid Handling:
 4. Victaulic Company of America:
 5. Watts Regulator:
 6. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Size 2 inch and Under:
1. Threaded brass body for 175 psi CWP, Y pattern with 1/32 inch stainless steel perforated screen.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that excavations are to required grade, dry, and not over-excavated.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel or groove plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges, grooved joint couplings or unions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide non-conducting dielectric connections wherever jointing dissimilar metals.
- C. Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient. Route parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- D. Install piping to maintain headroom, conserve space, and not interfere with use of space.
- E. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- F. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.
- G. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- H. Provide access where valves and fittings are not exposed. Coordinate size and location of access doors with Section 08 3100.
- I. Install bell and spigot pipe with bell end upstream.
- J. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.
- K. Install water piping to ASME B31.9.
- L. Sleeve pipes passing through partitions, walls and floors.
- M. Inserts:
 - 1. Provide inserts for placement in concrete formwork.
 - 2. Provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.
 - 3. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over 4 inches.
 - 4. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.
 - 5. Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide through-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut above slab.
- N. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
 - 1. Install in accordance with ASME B31.9.
 - 2. Support horizontal piping as scheduled.
 - 3. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.
 - 4. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.
 - 5. Provide hangers adjacent to motor driven equipment with vibration isolation; refer to Section 22 0548.

3.04 APPLICATION

- A. Install brass male adapters each side of valves in copper piped system. Solder adapters to pipe.

3.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Drainage Piping: Establish invert elevations within 1/2 inch vertically of location indicated and slope to drain at minimum of 1/8 inch per foot slope.
- B. Water Piping: Slope at minimum of 1/32 inch per foot and arrange to drain at low points.

3.06 DISINFECTION OF DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM

- A. Disinfect water distribution system in accordance with Section 33 1300.

- B. Prior to starting work, verify system is complete, flushed and clean.
- C. Ensure Ph of water to be treated is between 7.4 and 7.6 by adding alkali (caustic soda or soda ash) or acid (hydrochloric).
- D. Inject disinfectant, free chlorine in liquid, powder, tablet or gas form, throughout system to obtain 50 to 80 mg/L residual.
- E. Maintain disinfectant in system for 24 hours.
- F. If final disinfectant residual tests less than 25 mg/L, repeat treatment.
- G. Flush disinfectant from system until residual equal to that of incoming water or 1.0 mg/L.
- H. Take samples no sooner than 24 hours after flushing, from 10 percent of outlets and from water entry, and analyze in accordance with AWWA C651.

3.07 SCHEDULES

- A. Pipe Hanger Spacing:
 - 1. Metal Piping:
 - a. Pipe size: 1/2 inches to 1-1/4 inches:
 - 1) Maximum hanger spacing: 6.5 ft.
 - 2) Hanger rod diameter: 3/8 inches.
 - b. Pipe size: 1-1/2 inches to 2 inches:
 - 1) Maximum hanger spacing: 10 ft.
 - 2) Hanger rod diameter: 3/8 inch.
 - c. Pipe size: 2-1/2 inches to 3 inches:
 - 1) Maximum hanger spacing: 10 ft.
 - 2) Hanger rod diameter: 1/2 inch.
 - d. Pipe size: 4 inches to 6 inches:
 - 1) Maximum hanger spacing: 10 ft.
 - 2) Hanger rod diameter: 5/8 inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 1006 - PLUMBING PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Cleanouts.
- B. Water hammer arrestors.
- C. Thermostatic mixing valves.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 22 1005 - Plumbing Piping.
- B. Section 22 4000 - Plumbing Fixtures.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME A112.6.3 - Floor and Trench Drains; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2001 (R2007).
- B. ASSE 1011 - Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers; American Society of Sanitary Engineering; 2004 (ANSI/ASSE 1011).
- C. PDI-WH 201 - Water Hammer Arresters; Plumbing and Drainage Institute; 2010.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide component sizes, rough-in requirements, service sizes, and finishes.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, weights, and placement of openings and holes.
- D. Maintenance Data: Include installation instructions, spare parts lists, exploded assembly views.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Include in manuals the information listed below. For information on how to prepare and submit manuals see section 1780 (Closeout Submittals).
 - 1. Recommended spare parts
 - 2. Spare parts lists
 - 3. Operating instructions
 - 4. Maintenance instructions, including preventative and corrective maintenance.
 - 5. Copies of warranties
 - 6. Wireing diagrams
 - 7. Inspection procedures
 - 8. Shop drawings and product data

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with not less than three years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept specialties on site in original factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CLEANOUTS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Company: www.jayrsmith.com.
 - 2. Josam Company: www.josam.com.
 - 3. Wade
 - 4. Zurn Industries, Inc: www.zurn.com.
 - 5. Watts
- B. Cleanouts at Interior Unfinished Accessible Areas : Calked or threaded type.

2.02 HYDRANTS

- A. Wall Hydrant Manufacturers:

1. Watts Model
2. Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Company: www.jayrsmith.com.
3. Zurn Industries, Inc: www.zurn.com.
4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.03 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Ames
 2. Watts Regulator Company:
 3. Zurn Industries, Inc.:
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

2.04 DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLIES

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. FEBCO
 2. Valve Solutions, Inc.
 3. Wilkins
 4. Watts Regulator Company:
 5. Zurn Industries, Inc.:
 6. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- B. Double Check Valve Assemblies:
 1. ASSE 1012; Bronze body with corrosion resistant internal parts and stainless steel springs; two independently operating check valves with intermediate atmospheric vent.

2.05 VACUUM BREAKERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Febco
 2. Valve Solutions, Inc.
 3. Watts Regulator Company:
 4. Wilkins
 5. Substitutions: See Section 01600 - Product Requirements.
- B. Anti-Siphon Vacuum Breakers:
 1. ASSE 1022; Spill resistant anti siphon vacuum breaker with bronze body with corrosion resistant parts. Similar to model 008PCQT series.

2.06 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Company:
 2. Watts Regulator Company:
 3. Zurn Industries, Inc:
 4. Wade Model
- B. Water Hammer Arrestors:
 1. Copper construction, bellows type sized in accordance with PDI-WH 201, precharged suitable for operation in temperature range -100 to 300 degrees F and maximum 250 psi working pressure.

2.07 MIXING VALVES

- A. Thermostatic Mixing Valves: (Mixing valves shall mix hot and cold water to supply tempered water to fixture in compliance with ASSE 1070)
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Griswold Controls:
 - b. Armstrong:
 - c. Leonard Valve Company:
 - d. Honeywell Water Controls (Sparco):
 - e. Powers Process Controls: powerscontrols.com

- f. Symmons:
- g. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Extend cleanouts to finished floor or wall surface. Lubricate threaded cleanout plugs with mixture of graphite and linseed oil. Ensure clearance at cleanout for rodding of drainage system.
- C. Install floor cleanouts at elevation to accommodate finished floor.
- D. Install approved portable water protection devices on plumbing lines where contamination of domestic water may occur; on boiler feed water lines, janitor rooms, fire sprinkler systems, premise isolation, irrigation systems, flush valves, interior and exterior hose bibbs.
- E. Mixing valve shall be located below each public lavatory. Mixing valves shall mix hot water with cold water to supply tempered water to fixture in compliance with ASSE 1070 .

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 3000 - PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Water heaters.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 2717 - Equipment Wiring: Electrical characteristics and wiring connections.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ICC (IPC) - International Plumbing Code; 2012.
- B. UL 174 - Standard for Household Electric Storage Tank Water Heaters; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Provide dimension drawings of water heaters indicating components and connections to other equipment and piping.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include operation, maintenance, and inspection data, replacement part numbers and availability, and service depot location and telephone number.
- D. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.06 CERTIFICATIONS

- A. Water Heaters: NSF approved.
- B. Electric Water Heaters: UL listed and labeled to UL 174 or UL 1453.
- C. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Provide temporary inlet and outlet caps. Maintain caps in place until installation.

1.08 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide Three year manufacturer warranty for domestic water heaters.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 WATER HEATER MANUFACTURERS

- A. Rheem Manufacturing Company: www.rheem.com.
- B. Eemax.
- C. Rinai

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install plumbing equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, as required by code, and complying with conditions of certification, if any.

B. Coordinate with plumbing piping and related electrical work to achieve operating system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 4000 - PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Water closets.
- B. Urinals.
- C. Lavatories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 9005 - Joint Sealers: Seal fixtures to walls and floors.
- B. Section 22 1005 - Plumbing Piping.
- C. Section 22 1006 - Plumbing Piping Specialties.
- D. Section 26 2717 - Equipment Wiring:

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME A112.18.1 - Plumbing Supply Fittings; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2011.
- B. ASME A112.19.2 - Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures and Hydraulic Requirements for Water Closets and Urinals; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2008.
- C. ASME A112.19.3 - Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures (Designed for Residential Use); The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2008.
- D. ASME A112.19.5 - Trim for Water-Closet Bowls, Tanks and Urinals; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2011.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide catalog illustrations of fixtures, sizes, rough-in dimensions, utility sizes, trim, and finishes.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation methods and procedures.
- D. Maintenance Data: Include fixture trim exploded view and replacement parts lists.
- E. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Include in manuals the information listed below. For information on how to prepare and submit manuals see section 1780 (Closeout Submittals).
- G. Recommended spare parts
- H. Spare parts lists
- I. Operating instructions
- J. Maintenance instructions, including preventative and corrective maintenance.
- K. Copies of warranties
- L. Shop drawings and product data

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept fixtures on site in factory packaging. Inspect for damage.
- B. Protect installed fixtures from damage by securing areas and by leaving factory packaging in place to protect fixtures and prevent use.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Plumbing Fixtures (Water Closets, Urinals, and Lavatories)
 - 1. American Standard; U.S. Plumbing Products
 - 2. Crane
 - 3. Kohler Co.
 - 4. Eljer Co.
- B. Faucets:
 - 1. American Standard
 - 2. Kohler Co.
 - 3. T & S Brass
 - 4. Just Mfg. Co.
 - 5. Moen, Inc.
 - 6. Delta Faucet Co.
- C. Supplies and P-traps:
 - 1. American Standard
 - 2. Kohler Co.
 - 3. Chicago Faucet
 - 4. T & S Brass
 - 5. McGuire Manufacturing Co.
- D. ADA Trim Insulation
 - 1. McGuire ProWrap
 - 2. Plumberex
 - 3. Tru Boro
- E. Flush Valves
 - 1. Delany
 - 2. Sloan Valve Co.
 - 3. Zurn Industries, Inc.
- F. Fixture Seats:
 - 1. Bemis
 - 2. Beneke Corp.
 - 3. Forbes-Wright Industries, Inc.: Church Products
 - 4. Olsonite Corp.; Olsonite Seats

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that walls and floor finishes are prepared and ready for installation of fixtures.
- B. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.
- C. Confirm that millwork is constructed with adequate provision for the installation of counter top lavatories and sinks.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Rough-in fixture piping connections in accordance with minimum sizes indicated in fixture rough-in schedule for particular fixtures.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install each fixture with trap, easily removable for servicing and cleaning.
- B. Provide chrome plated rigid or flexible supplies to fixtures with loose key stops, reducers, and escutcheons.
- C. Install components level and plumb.

3.04 INTERFACE WITH WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS

- A. Review millwork shop drawings. Confirm location and size of fixtures and openings before rough-in and installation.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust stops or valves for intended water flow rate to fixtures without splashing, noise, or overflow.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Clean plumbing fixtures and equipment.

3.07 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products from damage due to subsequent construction operations.
- B. Do not permit use of fixtures by construction personnel.
- C. Repair or replace damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0100 - GENERAL MECHANICAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Work under Division 23 shall include furnishing of all labor, accessories, tools, equipment and material required to completely execute installation of the entire heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems, plumbing systems and fire protection systems as shown on the drawings and as specified. Work shall include but not be limited to the furnishing, unloading, handling distribution, setting, supporting and installation of all components required for the mechanical systems.
- B. Drawings shall not be scaled. Refer to architectural and structural drawings for building construction and dimensions and to room finish schedule on architectural drawings for material, finish and construction method of walls, floor and ceiling in order to insure proper rough-in and installation of work.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. FM P7825 - Approval Guide; Factory Mutual.
- B. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators.
- C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- D. SSPC-Paint 15 - Steel Joist Shop Paint; Steel Structures Painting Council.
- E. ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers
- F. ASTM American Society for Testing Materials
- G. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
- H. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
- I. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Act
- J. SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc.
- K. IBC International Building Code
- L. IMC International Mechanical Code
- M. IPC International Plumbing Code
- N. IFC International Fire Code

1.03 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

- A. Except where modified by a specific notation to the contrary, it shall be understood that the indication and/or description of any item, in the drawings or specifications or both, carries with it the instruction to furnish and install the item, regardless of whether or not this instruction is explicitly stated as part of the indication or description.
- B. It shall be understood that the specifications and drawings are complimentary and are to be taken together for a complete interpretation of the work.
- C. No exclusions from, or limitations in, the language used in the drawings or specifications shall be interpreted as meaning that the appurtenances or accessories necessary to complete any required system or item of equipment are to be omitted
- D. The drawings of necessity utilize symbols and schematic diagrams to indicate various items of work. Neither of these have any dimensional significance nor do they delineate every item required for the intended installations. The work shall be installed in accordance with the diagrammatic intent expressed on the drawings, and in conformity with the dimensions indicated on final architectural and structural working drawings and on equipment shop drawings.
- E. No interpretation shall be made from the limitations of symbols and diagrams that any elements necessary for complete work are excluded.

- F. Certain details appear on the drawings which are specific with regard to the dimensioning and positioning of the work. These details are intended only for the purpose of establishing general feasibility. They do not obviate field coordination for the intended work.
- G. Information as to the general construction shall be derived from structural and architectural drawings and specifications only.
- H. The use of words in the singular shall not be considered as limiting where other indications denote that more than one item is referred to.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Work shall be installed to conform with any City or State law, regulation, code, ordinance, ruling or Fire Underwriters requirement applicable to this class of work.
- B. All installations for construction purposes shall conform with the Department of Labor "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction".
- C. All equipment with electrical components shall bear the UL label.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURERS:

- A. Equipment and materials installed under this contract shall be new and without blemish or defect.
- B. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, model number and rating on a plate securely affixed in a conspicuous place. The nameplate of a distributing agent will not be acceptable. ASME Code Ratings, UL label, or other data which is die-stamped into the surface of the equipment shall be stamped in a location easily visible.
- C. In all cases the contractor shall be completely responsible for changes in dimension of other than first named manufacturer equipment, electrical changes, etc. required for proper function and final performance. Item shall comply with all requirements herein set forth and as required to perform as designed.

2.02 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- A. In general motor starters and adjustable frequency drives are furnished under Division 26. However, if integral controls and electrical components are specified with the equipment and are factory installed, they shall be furnished under Division 23. Refer to the specific equipment specifications to determine if included under Division 23.
- B. Within 60 days of award of contract, the person responsible for work in this division shall verify that the appropriate number of contacts have been provided in the starters or drives and if a control power transformer is required.
- C. If additional devices are required, it is the responsibility of this Division to coordinate and provide the devices required to control the equipment as specified within the starters, adjustable frequency drives and motor control centers provided under Division 23.

2.03 SPECIFIED MATERIALS:

- A. Throughout the drawings and specifications, equipment and systems have been selected and are referenced by name, manufacturer, model number, etc. These references are not intended to limit competition. Products by other listed manufacturers will be acceptable.
- B. If a listed manufacturer other than the basis of design is used, it is the contractor's responsibility for changes in dimension, structural, electrical changes, etc. required for proper installation, function and final performance.

2.04 SUBSTITUTION OF SPECIFIED MATERIALS:

- A. Throughout the drawings and specifications, equipment and systems have been selected and are referenced by name, manufacturer, model number, etc. These references are not intended to limit competition and in most cases materials and methods of construction equal to that specified will be accepted provided prior approval of any substitute item is obtained from the Architect/Engineer. Only products by the listed manufacturers will be acceptable. Contractors

and other manufacturers may submit requests to be listed as an acceptable manufacturer on the specified item by submitting documentation in accordance with the requirements. All bidders will be notified by addendum of any approved substitutions. Under no circumstances will any substitutes be accepted after that date; and any item installed on the job which has not been approved in accordance with the noted procedure shall be removed and replaced with the appropriate approved item at the contractor's expense.

- B. In all cases the contractor shall be completely responsible for changes in dimension of other than first named manufacturer equipment, electrical changes, etc. required for proper function and final performance. Item shall comply with all requirements herein set forth and as required to perform as designed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT:

- A. Protect all materials and equipment from damage during storage at the site and throughout the construction period.
- B. Protection from damage from rain, dirt, sun and ground water shall be accomplished by storing the equipment on elevated supports and covering them on all sides with protective rigid or flexible water proof coverings securely fastened.
- C. Piping shall be protected by storing it on elevated supports and capping the ends with suitable material to prevent dirt accumulation in the piping.

3.02 COORDINATION OF WORK

- A. All work shall be coordinated to avoid conflict with other contractors.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for checking to insure that the equipment to be installed will fit in the space shown on the drawings. If there is a conflict, the contractor shall notify the Engineer before bid. By submitting a bid the contractor assures that the equipment to be installed will fit or that provisions have been included in the bid to move the equipment to a location where it can be installed without conflict.
- C. The Contractor shall review and coordinate the casework and millwork shop drawings to determine the location of sinks, range hoods, refrigerators, lab equipment, etc., and rough-in and install any and all items shown on the plans.

3.03 CONTIGUOUS WORK:

- A. If any part of the Contractor's work is dependent for its proper execution or for its subsequent efficiency or appearance on the character or conditions of contiguous work not executed by him, this contractor shall examine and measure such contiguous work and report to the Architect in writing any imperfection therein, or conditions that render it unsuitable for the reception of this work. Should the contractor proceed without making such written report, he shall be held to have accepted such work and the existing conditions and he shall be responsible.

3.04 CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION AND APPROVAL:

- A. Upon completion of work, furnish to the Owner certificates of inspection or approval from the authorities having jurisdiction if certificates of inspection or approval are required by law or regulation.

3.05 SLEEVES AND OPENINGS:

- A. Furnish, locate, install, and fireproof all sleeves and openings required for installation of the work.

3.06 ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT AND VALVES:

- A. Should any work, such as piping, ducts, conduit, etc. be installed without due regard to the accessibility of devices installed by other contractors, the installation shall be relocated, offset or rerouted without cost to the Owner.

3.07 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

- A. Perform all cutting and patching required for installation of the work.

3.08 PROJECT CLOSEOUT:

- A. Maintenance Manuals: At the end of construction, furnish to the Architect three (3) bound and indexed sets of maintenance and operating instructions, parts lists, electrical wiring diagrams, balance data, and manufacturer's literature sufficient for operation and complete maintenance of all equipment by the Owner.
- B. Approved submittals and shop drawings may be included in the Maintenance Manuals instead of being separately furnished, if desired.
- C. It is intended that the documentation provided in maintenance manuals, along with as-built drawings, shall be complete and detailed enough to permit and facilitate troubleshooting, engineering analysis, and design work for future changes, without extensive field investigations and testing. Manuals shall be prepared so as to explain system operation and equipment to those not acquainted with the job.
- D. Manuals shall be durably bound and clearly identified on the front cover (and on the spine of thick volumes). Identification shall include the building or project name, applicable trade (such as HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, etc.), approximate date of completion (month and year) and contractor's name.
- E. Manuals shall be organized into well defined and easy to locate sections, with index tabs or separators to divide the sections. A complete table of contents shall be provided at the front indicating the section or page number for each system, subsystem, or supplier/manufacturer.
- F. Manuals shall include complete information and diagrams on all controls, indicators, sensors, and signal sources. Control diagrams are to show the locations of components and major equipment by room number or other identification when room numbers are not applicable. Locations of out-of-sight components, such as duct mounted sensors, flow switches, etc. should be clearly indicated. Control diagrams must include identification of components by make and model number, operating ranges, recommended set points, reset schedules, and other job-specific data useful for troubleshooting, calibration and maintenance. Complete narrative descriptions of operating sequences of control systems and subsystems shall be included on the prints adjacent to the corresponding schematics. Catalog data and cuts shall be clearly marked to indicate model numbers, sizes, capacities, operating points, and other characteristics of each item used. This should include accessories or special features provided. Where various sizes or variations of a series or model are used, documents should clearly show which are used where. Where quantities are appropriate, schedule of usage should be provided. Maintenance literature shall include complete information for identifying and ordering replacement parts, such as illustrated parts breakdowns.
- G. Maintenance manuals must include complete balance data on all systems.

3.09 SPARE FILTERS:

- A. Spare filters shall be delivered to Owner's representative.

3.10 WARRANTIES:

- A. This Contractor warrants the mechanical systems to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year after date of final payment. The effective dates of this warranty apply to all components of the mechanical systems regardless of any equipment manufacturer's warranties which may expire at an earlier date. Any system malfunctions, or any previously undiscovered non-compliance with the plans and specifications, during the warranty period shall be repaired at no cost to the Owner.
- B. Deliver to Owner all warranties, guarantees, etc. and obtain written receipts.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0513 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Single phase electric motors.
- B. Motor Controllers
- C. Manual Disconnect Switches

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2011.
 - 1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide wiring diagrams with electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Include in manuals the information listed below. For information on how to prepare and submit manuals see section 1780 (Closeout Submittals).
 - 1. Spare parts lists
 - 2. Operating instructions
 - 3. Maintenance instructions, including preventative and corrective maintenance.
 - 4. Copies of warranties
 - 5. Wiring diagrams
- D. Shop drawings and product data

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to NFPA 70.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect motors stored on site from weather and moisture by maintaining factory covers and suitable weather-proof covering. For extended outdoor storage, remove motors from equipment and store separately.

1.06 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for motors larger than 20 horsepower.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION AND REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electrical Service:
 - 1. Motors 1/2 HP and Smaller: 115 volts, single phase, 60 Hz.
 - a. Construction:
 - 1) Open drip-proof type except where specifically noted otherwise.
 - 2) Design for continuous operation in 40 degrees C environment.
 - 3) Design for temperature rise in accordance with NEMA MG 1 limits for insulation class, service factor, and motor enclosure type.
 - b. Visible Nameplate: Indicating motor horsepower, voltage, phase, cycles, RPM, full load amps, locked rotor amps, frame size, manufacturer's name and model number, service factor, power factor, efficiency.
 - c. Wiring Terminations:
 - d. Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Enclose terminal lugs in terminal box sized to NFPA 70, threaded for conduit.

- 1) For fractional horsepower motors where connection is made directly, provide threaded conduit connection in end frame.

2.02 MOTOR CONTROLLERS:

- A. Division 23000 Contractors shall provide motor controls and controllers for all items installed under this division of the specifications except for the following equipment:
 1. Controllers to be installed in motor control centers.
 2. Single speed wall switches for 120 volt and 277 volt fan motors. These are shown on mechanical drawings to indicate location only.
 3. Fractional horsepower fans interlocked with light switches.
- B. Unless indicated otherwise, starters shall be magnetic starters.
- C. Branch-circuit protective devices shall not be permitted to serve as controllers on any motors provided under this division of the specifications.
- D. All motor controllers that are specified to be furnished by Division 23000 Contractors shall be turned over to Electrical Contractor for installation by Electrical Contractor unless otherwise specified.
- E. Division 23000 Contractors shall provide motor controls and controllers packaged and pre-wired with equipment where specified or shown on drawings and schedules.
- F. Each controller shall be capable of starting and stopping the motor it controls and shall be capable of interrupting the locked-rotor current of the motor.
- G. Each controller shall have a horsepower rating not lower than the horsepower rating of the motor it controls.
- H. All motor controllers shall be furnished with an identification label designating service for which controller is used. Plate shall be firmly attached to controller or wall mounted adjacent to controller.
- I. All indoor controller enclosures shall be NEMA Type 1 unless specified otherwise. All controller enclosures directly exposed to weather shall be NEMA Type 3R.

2.03 MAGNETIC STARTERS:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, magnetic motor starters shall be full voltage and horsepower rated, across-the-line with 120 volt, 60 Hz control for motors up to and including 25 horsepower. Magnetic starters for motors above 25 horsepower shall be reduced voltage type and shall conform to all requirements of the supplying utility company. Each magnetic starter shall be provided with green "run" pilot light and red "Stop" pilot light.
- B. Pilot lights shall be provided with factory furnished legend plates indicating "Stop", "Run", etc. Pilot lights shall be provided with interlocks controlled by the starter operating coil.
- C. Thermal overloads shall be externally resettable. A thermal overload shall be provided in each phase. Thermal overloads shall be sized in accordance with the actual nameplate current of the motor served.
- D. Each magnetic starter shall be provided with "Start" and "Stop" push buttons, and under voltage protection for manual or automatic operation.
- E. Where required for automatic operation by a remote pilot device under the applicable sections of this Specification, magnetic starters shall be provided with a "Hand-Off-Automatic" selector switch.
- F. Hand-Off-Automatic device shall not be wired to override safety device interlocks on starter. If selector is mounted remotely, provide test start push button on starter.
- G. Each magnetic starter shall be provided with auxiliary contacts (N.O., N.C., or N.O.-N.C.) for interlocking and automatic operation required under the applicable sections of this Specification.
- H. Except where indicated on the drawings, all pilot lights, push buttons, and selector switches shall be mounted in the motor starter cover.

- I. Magnetic starters shall be Square D Class 8536, or approved equal by General Electric, Cutler Hammer, or Westinghouse.

2.04 MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCHES:

- A. Division 23000 contractor shall provide manual disconnect switches where not indicated on Division 26000 drawings.
- B. Disconnect switches shall be line voltage type with overload protection. Disconnect switches shall be quick make and break, toggle operated, trip free, and shall be provided with a lockoff handle guard and oversized enclosure.
- C. Where required for automatic operation by a remote pilot device under the controls section of this specification, disconnect switches shall be provided with a "hand-off-automatic" selector switch in addition to the "on-reset-off" toggle switch.
- D. All disconnect switch enclosures shall be NEMA Type 1 unless specified otherwise. All disconnect enclosures directly exposed to weather shall be NEMA Type 3R.
- E. Disconnect switches shall be Square D Class 2510 Type F or approved equal by General Electric, Cutler Hammer, or Westinghouse.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install securely on firm foundation. Mount ball bearing motors with shaft in any position.
- C. Check line voltage and phase and ensure agreement with nameplate.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0548 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Seismic restraints for suspended components and equipment.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 4533 - Code-Required Special Inspections.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASCE 7 - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures; 2010, with 2013 Supplements and Errata.
- B. ASHRAE (HVACA) - ASHRAE Handbook - HVAC Applications; American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.; 2011.
- C. FEMA 412 - Installing Seismic Restraints for Mechanical Equipment; 2002.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Provide manufacturer's product literature documenting compliance with PART 2 PRODUCTS.
 - 2. Include seismic rating documentation for each isolator and restraint component accounting for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Provide schedule of vibration isolator type with location and load on each.
 - 2. Fully dimensioned fabrication drawings and installation details for vibration isolation bases, member sizes, attachments to isolators, and supported equipment.
 - 3. Include auxiliary motor slide bases and rails, base weights, inertia bases, concrete weights, equipment static loads, support points, vibration isolators, and detailed layout of isolator location and orientation with static and dynamic load on each isolator.
 - 4. Include selections from prescriptive design tables that indicate compliance with the applicable building code and the vibration isolator manufacturer's requirements.
 - 5. Clearly indicate the load and capacity assumptions selected. Include copies of any calculations.
 - 6. Include the calculations that indicate compliance with the applicable building code for seismic controls and the vibration isolator manufacturer's requirements.
 - 7. Include the seal of the Professional Structural Engineer registered in the State of South Carolina in which the Project is located, on the drawings and calculations which at a minimum include the following:
 - a. Seismic Restraint Details: Detailed drawings of seismic restraints and snubbers including anchorage details that indicate quantity, diameter, and depth of penetration, edge distance, and spacing of anchors.
 - b. Equipment Seismic Qualification Certification: Certification by the manufacturer or responsible party that each piece of equipment provided will withstand seismic force levels as specified in the applicable building code for seismic controls.
 - 1) Basis for Certification: Indicate whether the withstand certification is based on actual testing of assembled components, on calculations, or on historic data.
 - 2) Indicate equipment to be sufficiently durable to resist design forces and or remain functional after the seismic event.
 - c. Dimensioned outline drawings of equipment identifying center of gravity, locations, and provisions for mounting and anchorage.
 - d. Detailed description of the equipment anchorage devices on which the certifications are based.
 - e. Statement of Special Inspections: Prepared by the registered design professional in responsible charge.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform design and installation in accordance with applicable codes.
- B. Designer Qualifications: Perform design under direct supervision of a Professional Engineer experienced in design of this type of work and registered and licensed in the State in which the Project is located.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc: www.kineticsnoise.com.
- B. Mason Industries: www.mason-ind.com.
- C. Vibration Eliminator Company, Inc: www.veco-nyc.com.

2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General:
 - 1. All vibration isolators, base frames and inertia bases to conform to all uniform deflection and stability requirements under all operating loads.
 - 2. Steel springs to function without undue stress or overloading.

2.03 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- A. Non-Seismic Type:
 - 1. Elastomeric Hangers:
 - a. Housing: Steel construction containing elastomeric isolation element to prevent rod contact with housing and short-circuiting of isolating function.
 - b. Incorporate steel load distribution plate sandwiching elastomeric element to housing.
- B. Seismic Type:
 - 1. All Directional Elastomeric:
 - a. Material: Molded from oil, ozone, and oxidant resistant compounds.
 - b. Operating Parameters: Designed to operate within the isolator strain limits providing maximum performance and service life.
 - c. Attachment Method: Encapsulated load transfer plate bolted to equipment and base plate with anchor hole bolted to supporting structure.
 - d. Rating: Cast iron and aluminum housings rated for seismic restraint applications.
 - e. Minimum Operating Static Deflections: Deflections indicated in project documents are not to exceed published load capacities.

2.04 SEISMIC RESTRAINTS FOR SUSPENDED COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Comply with:
 - 1. ASHRAE Handbook - HVAC Applications
 - 2. FEMA 412.
- B. Cable Restraints:
 - 1. Wire Rope: Steel wire strand cables sized to resist seismic loads in all lateral directions.
 - 2. Protective Thimbles: Eliminates potential for dynamic cable wear and strand breakage.
 - 3. Size: Based on the lesser of cable capacity or anchor load taking into account bracket geometry.
 - 4. Connections:
 - a. Use overlapping wire rope U clips, cable clamping bolts, swaged sleeves or seismically rated tool-less wedge insert lock connectors.
 - b. Internally brace clevis hanger bracket cross bolt to prevent deformation.
 - 5. Vertical Suspension Rods: Attach required bracing of sufficient strength to prevent rod buckling from vertical compression forces utilizing series of attachment clips.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 INSTALLATION - SEISMIC

- A. Comply with:
 - 1. ASHRAE Handbook - HVAC Applications.
 - 2. FEMA 412.
- B. Suspended Mechanical Equipment:
 - 1. Provide supports and bracing to resist seismic design force in any direction.
 - 2. Provide flexible connections between equipment and interconnected piping.
 - 3. Brace equipment hung from spring mounts using cable or other bracing that will not transmit vibration to the structure.
 - 4. Use of proprietary restraint systems with a certificate of compliance, verified and listed by an accredited inspection body is acceptable (pending shop drawing approval), as an alternative to project specific seismic bracing design.

3.03 SCHEDULE

- A. Equipment Isolation Schedule.
 - 1. Exhaust Fans.
 - a. Isolator Type: Elastomeric Hanger
 - b. Isolator Deflection: 0.25 inches.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Testing, adjustment, and balancing of air systems.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AABC MN-1 - AABC National Standards for Total System Balance; Associated Air Balance Council; 2002.
- B. ASHRAE Std 111 - Measurement, Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Building HVAC Systems; American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.; 2008.
- C. NEBB (TAB) - Procedural Standard for Testing Adjusting and Balancing of Environmental Systems; National Environmental Balancing Bureau; 2005, Seventh Edition.
- D. SMACNA (TAB) - HVAC Systems Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing; Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; 2002.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. TAB Plan: Submit a written plan indicating the testing, adjusting, and balancing standard to be followed and the specific approach for each system and component.
 - 1. Include at least the following in the plan:
 - a. List of all air flow, water flow, sound level, system capacity and efficiency measurements to be performed and a description of specific test procedures, parameters, formulas to be used.
 - b. Copy of field checkout sheets and logs to be used, listing each piece of equipment to be tested, adjusted and balanced with the data cells to be gathered for each.
 - c. Discussion of what notations and markings will be made on the duct and piping drawings during the process.
 - d. Final test report forms to be used.
 - e. Procedures for formal deficiency reports, including scope, frequency and distribution.
- C. Final Report: Indicate deficiencies in systems that would prevent proper testing, adjusting, and balancing of systems and equipment to achieve specified performance.
 - 1. Revise TAB plan to reflect actual procedures and submit as part of final report.
 - 2. Submit draft copies of report for review prior to final acceptance of Project. Provide final copies for Architect and for inclusion in operating and maintenance manuals.
 - 3. Include actual instrument list, with manufacturer name, serial number, and date of calibration.
 - 4. Form of Test Reports: Where the TAB standard being followed recommends a report format use that; otherwise, follow ASHRAE Std 111.
 - 5. Units of Measure: Report data in both I-P (inch-pound) and SI (metric) units.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Perform total system balance in accordance with one of the following:
 - 1. AABC MN-1, AABC National Standards for Total System Balance.
 - 2. ASHRAE Std 111, Practices for Measurement, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Building Heating, Ventilation, Air-Conditioning, and Refrigeration Systems.
 - 3. NEBB Procedural Standards for Testing Adjusting Balancing of Environmental Systems.
 - 4. SMACNA (TAB).
- B. Begin work after completion of systems to be tested, adjusted, or balanced and complete work prior to Substantial Completion of the project.

- C. TAB Agency Qualifications:
 - 1. Company specializing in the testing, adjusting, and balancing of systems specified in this section.
 - 2. Having minimum of three years documented experience.
 - 3. Certified by one of the following:
 - a. AABC, Associated Air Balance Council: www.aabchq.com; upon completion submit AABC National Performance Guaranty.
 - b. NEBB, National Environmental Balancing Bureau: www.nebb.org.
 - c. TABB, The Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau of National Energy Management Institute: www.tabbcertified.org.
- D. TAB Supervisor and Technician Qualifications: Certified by same organization as TAB agency.

3.02 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that systems are complete and operable before commencing work. Ensure the following conditions:
 - 1. Systems are started and operating in a safe and normal condition.
 - 2. Duct systems are clean of debris.
 - 3. Fans are rotating correctly.
 - 4. Air outlets are installed and connected.
 - 5. Duct system leakage is minimized.

3.03 ADJUSTMENT TOLERANCES

- A. Air Handling Systems: Adjust to within plus or minus 5 percent of design for supply systems and plus or minus 10 percent of design for return and exhaust systems.
- B. Air Outlets and Inlets: Adjust total to within plus 10 percent and minus 5 percent of design to space. Adjust outlets and inlets in space to within plus or minus 10 percent of design.

3.04 AIR SYSTEM PROCEDURE

- A. Adjust air handling and distribution systems to provide required or design supply, return, and exhaust air quantities at site altitude.
- B. Make air quantity measurements in ducts by Pitot tube traverse of entire cross sectional area of duct.
- C. Measure air quantities at air inlets and outlets.
- D. Adjust distribution system to obtain uniform space temperatures free from objectionable drafts and noise.
- E. Use volume control devices to regulate air quantities only to extend that adjustments do not create objectionable air motion or sound levels. Effect volume control by duct internal devices such as dampers and splitters.
- F. Vary total system air quantities by adjustment of fan speeds. Provide drive changes required. Vary branch air quantities by damper regulation.
- G. Provide system schematic with required and actual air quantities recorded at each outlet or inlet.

3.05 SCOPE

- A. Test, adjust, and balance the following:
 - 1. Fans
 - 2. Air Inlets and Outlets

3.06 MINIMUM DATA TO BE REPORTED

- A. Electric Motors:
 - 1. Manufacturer
 - 2. Model/Frame
 - 3. HP/BHP
 - 4. Phase, voltage, amperage; nameplate, actual, no load
 - 5. RPM

6. Service factor
 7. Starter size, rating, heater elements
 8. Sheave Make/Size/Bore
- B. Exhaust Fans:
1. Location
 2. Manufacturer
 3. Model number
 4. Serial number
 5. Air flow, specified and actual
 6. Total static pressure (total external), specified and actual
 7. Sheave Make/Size/Bore
 8. Number of Belts/Make/Size
 9. Fan RPM

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0713 - DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Duct insulation.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 3100 - HVAC Ducts and Casings: Glass fiber ducts.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus; 2010.
- B. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications; 2013.
- C. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.
- D. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials; 2014.
- E. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; 2005.
- F. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation procedures necessary to ensure acceptable workmanship and that installation standards will be achieved.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products of the type specified in this section with not less than three years of documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.
- B. Protect insulation from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original wrapping.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions required by manufacturers of adhesives, mastics, and insulation cements.
- B. Maintain temperature during and after installation for minimum period of 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.02 GLASS FIBER, FLEXIBLE

- A. Manufacturer:
 - 1. Knauf Insulation: www.knaufinsulation.com.
 - 2. Johns Manville: www.jm.com.
 - 3. Owens Corning Corporation: www.ocbuildingspec.com.
 - 4. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com.

- B. Insulation: ASTM C553; flexible, noncombustible blanket.
 - 1. 'K' value: 0.36 at 75 degrees F, when tested in accordance with ASTM C518.
 - 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 1200 degrees F.
 - 3. Maximum Water Vapor Absorption: 5.0 percent by weight.
- C. Vapor Barrier Jacket:
 - 1. Kraft paper with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film.
 - 2. Moisture Vapor Permeability: 0.02 perm inch, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M.
 - 3. Secure with pressure sensitive tape.
- D. Vapor Barrier Tape:
 - 1. Kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film, with pressure sensitive rubber based adhesive.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install in accordance with NAIMA National Insulation Standards.
- C. Insulated ducts conveying air below ambient temperature:
 - 1. Provide insulation with vapor barrier jackets.
 - 2. Finish with tape and vapor barrier jacket.
 - 3. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, hangers, and other duct penetrations.
 - 4. Insulate entire system including fittings, joints, flanges, fire dampers, flexible connections, and expansion joints.
- D. Insulated ducts conveying air above ambient temperature:
 - 1. Provide with or without standard vapor barrier jacket.
 - 2. Insulate fittings and joints. Where service access is required, bevel and seal ends of insulation.

3.02 SCHEDULES

- A. Exhaust Ducts Within 10 ft of Exterior Openings: 2" Flexible Glass Fiber
- B. Plenums: 2" Flexible Glass Fiber
- C. Supply Ducts: 2" Flexible Glass Fiber

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3100 - HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Metal ductwork.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 0593 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC.
- B. Section 23 0713 - Duct Insulation: External insulation and duct liner.
- C. Section 23 3300 - Air Duct Accessories.
- D. Section 23 3700 - Air Outlets and Inlets.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASHRAE (FUND) - ASHRAE Handbook - Fundamentals; 2013.
- B. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2015.
- C. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems; National Fire Protection Association; 2015.
- D. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; 2005.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data for duct materials.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience, and approved by manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Construct ductwork to NFPA 90A standards.
- B. Ducts: Galvanized steel, unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Galvanized Steel for Ducts: Hot-dipped galvanized steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M FS Type B, with G60/Z180 coating.

2.03 DUCTWORK FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate and support in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.
- B. Provide duct material, gages, reinforcing, and sealing for operating pressures indicated.
- C. Construct T's, bends, and elbows with radius of not less than 1-1/2 times width of duct on centerline. Where not possible and where rectangular elbows must be used, provide air foil turning vanes of perforated metal with glass fiber insulation.
- D. Provide turning vanes of perforated metal with glass fiber insulation when acoustical lining is indicated.
- E. Increase duct sizes gradually, not exceeding 15 degrees divergence wherever possible; maximum 30 degrees divergence upstream of equipment and 45 degrees convergence downstream.
- F. Fabricate continuously welded round and oval duct fittings in accordance with SMACNA (DCS).

2.04 MANUFACTURED DUCTWORK AND FITTINGS

- A. Flexible Ducts: Two ply vinyl film supported by helically wound spring steel wire.
 - 1. Insulation: Fiberglass insulation with polyethylene vapor barrier film.
 - 2. Pressure Rating: 10 inches WG positive and 1.0 inches WG negative.
 - 3. Maximum Velocity: 4000 fpm.
 - 4. Temperature Range: Minus 10 degrees F to 160 degrees F.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install, support, and seal ducts in accordance with SMACNA (DCS).
- B. During construction provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ductwork to prevent construction dust from entering ductwork system.
- C. Flexible Ducts: Connect to metal ducts with draw bands.
- D. Duct sizes indicated are inside clear dimensions. For lined ducts, maintain sizes inside lining.
- E. Locate ducts with sufficient space around equipment to allow normal operating and maintenance activities.
- F. Use double nuts and lock washers on threaded rod supports.

3.02 SCHEDULE

- A. Seal Class
 - 1. Exhaust Ducts - Seal Class A
 - 2. Supply Ducts - Seal Class A
- B. Pressure Class
 - 1. Exhaust Ducts - 1"
 - 2. Supply Ducts - 1"

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3300 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Backdraft dampers - metal.
- B. Duct test holes.
- C. Flexible duct connections.
- D. Volume control dampers.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 0548 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
- B. Section 23 3100 - HVAC Ducts and Casings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems; National Fire Protection Association; 2015.
- B. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; 2005.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide for shop fabricated assemblies including volume control dampers. Include electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate for shop fabricated assemblies including volume control dampers.
- D. Project Record Drawings: Record actual locations of access doors and test holes.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.
- B. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect dampers from damage to operating linkages and blades.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BACKDRAFT DAMPERS - METAL

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Louvers & Dampers, Inc: www.louvers-dampers.com.
 - 2. Nailor Industries Inc: www.nailor.com.
 - 3. Ruskin Company: www.ruskin.com.
 - 4. Pottorff
 - 5. Leader Industries
- B. Gravity Backdraft Dampers, Size 18 x 18 inches or Smaller, Furnished with Air Moving Equipment: Air moving equipment manufacturer's standard construction.

2.02 DUCT TEST HOLES

- A. Temporary Test Holes: Cut or drill in ducts as required. Cap with neat patches, neoprene plugs, threaded plugs, or threaded or twist-on metal caps.
- B. Permanent Test Holes: Factory fabricated, air tight flanged fittings with screw cap. Provide extended neck fittings to clear insulation.

2.03 FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTIONS

- A. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.

- B. Flexible Duct Connections: Fabric crimped into metal edging strip.
 - 1. Fabric: UL listed fire-retardant neoprene coated woven glass fiber fabric to NFPA 90A, minimum density 30 oz per sq yd.
 - a. Net Fabric Width: Approximately 2 inches wide.
 - 2. Metal: 3 inches wide, 24 gage, 0.0239 inch thick galvanized steel.

2.04 VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Louvers & Dampers, Inc: www.louvers-dampers.com.
 - 2. Nailor Industries Inc: www.nailor.com.
 - 3. Ruskin Company: www.ruskin.com.
 - 4. Leader Industries
 - 5. Pottorff
- B. Single Blade Dampers: Fabricate for duct sizes up to 6 x 30 inch.
 - 1. Fabricate for duct sizes up to 6 x 30 inch.
 - 2. Blade: 24 gage, 0.0239 inch, minimum.
- C. Multi-Blade Damper: Fabricate of opposed blade pattern with maximum blade sizes 8 x 72 inch. Assemble center and edge crimped blades in prime coated or galvanized channel frame with suitable hardware.
- D. Quadrants:
 - 1. Provide locking, indicating quadrant regulators on single and multi-blade dampers.
 - 2. On insulated ducts mount quadrant regulators on stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters.

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

- A. Duct Opening Closure Film: Mold-resistant, self-adhesive film to keep debris out of ducts during construction.
 - 1. Thickness: 2 mils.
 - 2. High tack water based adhesive.
 - 3. UV stable light blue color.
 - 4. Elongation Before Break: 325 percent, minimum.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, NFPA 90A, and follow SMACNA (DCS). Refer to Section 23 3100 for duct construction and pressure class.
- B. Provide backdraft dampers on exhaust fans or exhaust ducts nearest to outside and where indicated.
- C. Provide duct test holes where indicated and required for testing and balancing purposes.
- D. At fans and motorized equipment associated with ducts, provide flexible duct connections immediately adjacent to the equipment.
- E. Provide balancing dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches are taken from larger ducts as required for air balancing. Install minimum 2 duct widths from duct take-off.
- F. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, grilles, and registers, regardless of whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, grille, or register assembly.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3423 - POWER VENTILATORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Cabinet exhaust fans.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 0513 - Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment.
- B. Section 23 0548 - Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
- C. Section 23 3300 - Air Duct Accessories: Backdraft dampers.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AMCA (DIR) - [Directory of] Products Licensed Under AMCA International Certified Ratings Program; Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; <http://www.amca.org>.
- B. AMCA 99 - Standards Handbook; Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; 2010.
- C. AMCA 204 - Balance Quality and Vibration Levels for Fans; Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; 2005.
- D. AMCA 210 - Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Certified Aerodynamic Performance Rating; Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; 2007 (ANSI/AMCA 210, same as ANSI/ASHRAE 51).
- E. AMCA 300 - Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans; Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; 2014.
- F. AMCA 301 - Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data; Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; 2014.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on fans and accessories including fan curves with specified operating point clearly plotted, power, RPM, sound power levels at rated capacity, and electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation instructions.
- D. Maintenance Data: Include instructions for lubrication, motor and drive replacement, spare parts list, and wiring diagrams.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Greenheck: www.greenheck.com.
- B. Loren Cook Company: www.lorencook.com.
- C. PennBarry: www.pennbarry.com.
- D. Twin City
- E. Continental Fan

2.02 POWER VENTILATORS - GENERAL

- A. Static and Dynamically Balanced: AMCA 204 - Balance Quality and Vibration Levels for Fans.
- B. Performance Ratings: Determined in accordance with AMCA 210 and bearing the AMCA Certified Rating Seal.

- C. Sound Ratings: AMCA 301, tested to AMCA 300 and bearing AMCA Certified Sound Rating Seal.
- D. Fabrication: Conform to AMCA 99.
- E. Electrical Components: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

2.03 CABINET EXHAUST FANS

- A. Centrifugal Fan Unit: V-belt or direct driven with galvanized steel housing, resilient mounted motor, gravity backdraft damper in discharge.
- B. Disconnect Switch: Cord and plug in housing for thermal overload protected motor.
- C. Sheaves: Cast iron or steel, dynamically balanced, bored to fit shafts and keyed; variable and adjustable pitch motor sheaves selected so required rpm is obtained with sheaves set at mid-position; fan shaft with self-aligning pre-lubricated ball bearings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Hung Cabinet Fans:
 - 1. Install fans with resilient mountings and flexible electrical leads. Refer to Section 23 0548.
 - 2. Install flexible connections specified in Section 23 3300 between fan and ductwork. Ensure metal bands of connectors are parallel with minimum one inch flex between ductwork and fan while running.
- C. Provide backdraft dampers on outlet from cabinet and ceiling exhauster fans and as indicated.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3700 - AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Diffusers.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASHRAE Std 70 - Method of Testing the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets; American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.; 2006 (R2011).
- B. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; 2005.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data for equipment required for this project. Review outlets and inlets as to size, finish, and type of mounting prior to submission. Submit schedule of outlets and inlets showing type, size, location, application, and noise level.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of air outlets and inlets.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Test and rate air outlet and inlet performance in accordance with ASHRAE Std 70.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. American Louver Company; ALC Grilles and Registers: www.americanlouver.com.
- B. Carnes, a division of Carnes Company Inc.: www.carnes.com.
- C. Hart & Cooley, Inc: www.hartandcooley.com.
- D. Krueger: www.krueger-hvac.com.
- E. Price Industries: www.price-hvac.com.
- F. Titus: www.titus-hvac.com.
- G. Tuttle and Bailey: www.tuttleandbailey.com/sle.

2.02 RECTANGULAR CEILING DIFFUSERS

- A. Type: Provide square, stamped, multi-core diffuser to discharge air in four way pattern.
- B. Frame: Provide surface mount and inverted T-bar type. In plaster ceilings, provide plaster frame and ceiling frame.
- C. Color: As shown on drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Check location of outlets and inlets and make necessary adjustments in position to conform with architectural features, symmetry, and lighting arrangement.
- C. Install diffusers to ductwork with air tight connection.
- D. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, and grilles and registers, despite whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, or grille and register assembly.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0500 - GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Work included in these specifications and included on the drawings shall include furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, and equipment to perform all work required including cutting, channeling, chasing, excavating and backfilling, demolition (if any) to install a complete and working electrical system(s) in accordance with these sections of the specifications and the accompanying drawings. This shall include all required preparation work, demolition, raceways, coordination, etc. required to install the electrical system.
- B. It is recognized that separate subcontracts may be instituted by the General Contractor or the Division 26 Contractor with other contractors and/or suppliers. It is the responsibility of the Division 26 Contractor to completely inform, coordinate and advise those subs as to all of the other requirements, conditions and information associated with providing and installing the total job.
- C. The electrical work shall include, but in no way be limited to the following:
 - 1. Raceways Systems
 - a. Power
 - b. Lighting
 - 2. Lighting Systems
 - a. Interior
 - 3. Power Systems
 - a. Interior
 - 4. Wiring Devices
 - 5. Fire Alarm System Additions
 - 6. Electrical Demolition

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Drawings and specifications including General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 specification sections, apply to work of this and all sections in Division 26. Division 26 General Provisions described in this section apply to all sections of Division 26.

1.03 SPECIFIED MATERIALS:

- A. Throughout the drawings and specifications, equipment and systems have been selected and are referenced by name, manufacturer, model number, etc. These references are not intended to limit competition. Products by other listed manufacturers will be acceptable.
- B. If a listed manufacturer other than the basis of design is used, it is the contractor's responsibility for changes in dimension, structural, electrical changes, etc. required for proper installation, function and final performance.

1.04 SUBSTITUTION OF SPECIFIED MATERIALS:

- A. Throughout the drawings and specifications, equipment and systems have been selected and are referenced by name, manufacturer, model number, etc. These references are not intended to limit competition and in most cases materials and methods of construction equal to that specified will be accepted provided prior approval of any substitute item is obtained from the Architect/Engineer. Only products by the listed manufacturers will be acceptable. Contractors and other manufacturers may submit requests to be listed as an acceptable manufacturer on the specified item by submitting documentation in accordance with the requirements of Section 01 6000. All bidders will be notified by addendum of any approved substitutions. Under no circumstances will any substitutes be accepted after that date; and any item installed on the job which has not been approved in accordance with the noted procedure shall be removed and replaced with the appropriate approved item at the contractor's expense.
- B. In all cases the contractor shall be completely responsible for changes in dimension of other than first named manufacturer equipment, electrical changes, etc. required for proper function

and final performance. Item shall comply with all requirements herein set forth and as required to perform as designed.

1.05 REFERENCES

- A. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all required permits and complying with the current editions, or the editions referenced in the other individual sections of these specifications, of all applicable National (NEC, IBC, NFPA), State, County, and Municipal codes and regulations. This shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code
 - 2. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association
 - 3. Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)
 - 4. NFPA 101 (Life Safety Code);
 - 5. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
 - 6. International Building Code (IBC)
 - 7. International Fire Code
- B. Unless noted otherwise, the contractor shall comply with the latest edition and update of any and all codes and standards.
- C. Compliance with Underwriters Laboratories: All products installed under the contract shall have the Underwriters Laboratories (UL) label where such marking is available. Products which are not UL labeled will not be acceptable if labeled products are available from another approved manufacturer.
- D. The above listed requirements are required of the electrical contractor by this contract whether these requirements are shown on the drawings, mentioned in the specifications or not.
- E. All work and equipment installed that does not comply with the codes and standards noted above shall be corrected and/or replaced (at engineer's option).
- F. The contractor(s) shall submit all items necessary to obtain all required permits to the appropriate Federal/State/County/City agencies, obtain all required permits, and pay for any and all required fees.

1.06 DEFINITIONS

- A. Concealed - Embedded in masonry or installed within other building elements including but not necessarily limited to crawl spaces, spaces above ceilings, in walls, in chases, shafts . It shall also include conduit installed in the ground beneath a floor slab. Not visible.
- B. Exposed - Installed in such a manner that it can be seen. All exposed materials shall be installed in a neat manner. If in the engineer's opinion the installed materials are not installed in a neat manner, it shall be removed and reinstalled to the satisfaction of the engineer.
- C. Furnish - When used in the Division 26 plans and/or specifications the word "furnish" shall mean to purchase a piece of equipment or material and to have said equipment/material transported to the project site (or other location if so directed). All items to be furnished shall include any and all mounting hardware, support, and accessory required for installation and proper operation. Unless otherwise noted, when a piece of equipment or material is to be furnished by the contractor, it shall also be installed.
- D. Provide - When used in the Division 26 plans and/or specifications the word "provide" shall mean to furnish and install complete and ready for use and to put into operation. Include any and all options, accessories, and mounting/installation hardware required for a complete and operating system or element of the electrical system.
- E. Install - When used in the Division 26 plans and/or specifications the word "install" shall mean to unload and transport the equipment/material to the installation point of the job site. Any and all mounting hardware (whether specified or called for by name / model number, or not) shall be included. Perform every operation necessary, including any and all final adjustments, etc. required for proper operation.

- F. Controlled - When used in the Division 26 plans and/or specifications, the word "controlled" shall mean to govern delivery of operating voltage or power to equipment or systems by means of, but not limited to, feeders, disconnects, breakers, switches, starters, etc..

1.07 COORDINATION OF WORK IN OTHER SECTIONS

- A. The Division 26 contractor is responsible for including any and all work related to the electrical that is noted in any part of the specifications or any part of the drawings, including Divisions 01, 48 and any other sections.
- B. If any piece of equipment is shown on any part of the drawings ("A" (Architectural) drawings, "M" (Mechanical) drawings, "P" (Plumbing) drawings, or "E" (Electrical) drawings), it is the responsibility of the Division 26 Contractor to furnish and install electrical service as required to that equipment. Do a complete review of all contract documents and include electrical service for all such equipment whether or not it is also shown in Electrical documents. Electrical service shall comply with all requirements of the equipment shop drawings and all codes.
- C. The Division 26 Contractor will supply power to equipment at the voltage indicated on the Division 26 drawings. The Division 26 Contractor and all other contractors will be held responsible for coordinating the equipment voltages, control equipment, wiring, and locations and type of terminations/connections and/or disconnects required to comply with the National Electrical Code, International Building Code, all local codes, and the equipment manufacturer's requirements. If equipment is furnished to the project at a voltage other than that shown on the Division 26 drawings, the contractor supplying the equipment and all other subcontractors will be held responsible for making any necessary adjustments to correct the conflict, to the satisfaction of the Electrical Engineer.

1.08 INTERPRETATION OF THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS (CONTRACT DOCUMENTS):

- A. Refer to the section of the specifications which cover General Conditions, Division 01, and Instructions to bidders. These sections and their requirements are a part of this contract and are binding on this section of the work.
- B. Electrical Drawings are diagrammatic in nature except where specific dimensions, or specific details are shown on the electrical, mechanical, or architectural drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall refer to other drawings for exact locations of equipment, building dimensions, architectural details and conditions affecting the electrical work; however, field measurements take precedence over dimensioned drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall provide all labor and materials and all incidental elements; junction and pull boxes, filters, pull wires, connectors, support materials, fuses, disconnect switches, lamps, and labels, to install, connect, start-up and result in a complete and working system in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Unless noted otherwise on the plans or in these specifications, all final connections are the responsibility of the Division 26 Contractor.
- C. In order to show the electrical work required under this contract on the drawings, it is necessary to utilize symbols and schematic diagrams/details. These symbols and schematic diagrams/details do not have any dimensional significance nor do they delineate every item required for the intended installations. The work shall be installed in accordance with the intent diagrammatically expressed on the drawings, and in conformity with the dimensions indicated on the final architectural and structural working drawings and on equipment shop drawings. No interpretation shall be made from the limitations of symbols and diagrams that any elements necessary for complete work are excluded.
- D. When the details of specific and/or general installation requirements show specific dimensioning and/or positioning requirements of the items to be installed, these dimensions shall be field verified and followed. It is the intent of these details to only establish the general feasibility of the work required. These details in no way delete, reduce, or substitute the requirement of field coordination for the indicated work.
- E. The contractor is responsible for coordinating the installation of all electrical work with the work of other contractors and/or trades. This contractor shall refer to the other drawings (demolition, site, civil, architectural, kitchen, structural, plumbing, mechanical, etc.) to assure that the

installed electrical work is installed in a coordinated fashion. Conflicts on installation work due to the lack of proper coordination of this contractor shall result in the work being removed and coordinated and properly reinstalled. Report to the Engineer any and all discrepancies that the contractor(s) find in the field between the electrical drawings and the other drawings.

- F. The installation of any and all equipment/systems is subject to clarification as indicated in the review comments of the Engineer on the shop drawings. The contractor shall be aware that if the equipment of an approved equal manufacturer is to be installed, the equipment, controls, functions, conduit routing, power requirements, etc. may be different. It is the responsibility of the electrical contractor to coordinate the installation requirements of the equipment to be installed with the electrical plans of the specified equipment/systems. If there are any additional equipment, power service, conduit, conductors, controls, etc. required to install the approved equal equipment, these additional requirements shall be furnished and installed.
- G. The electrical drawings are such that the electrical service to equipment furnished and installed under other sections of the contract documents (examples, but not limited to: elevators, kitchen equipment, HVAC equipment, water heaters, fans, pumps, motors, etc) is coordinated for the specified equipment only. If the equipment installed under other divisions of the contract documents is not the specified equipment and is an approved equal to the specified equipment, it is possible that the equipment will require different electrical service/interface than that shown on the electrical plans for the specified equipment. In this case, it is the responsibility of the approved equal installing contractor / manufacturer to coordinate the electrical service/interface requirements with the electrical contractor. If the electrical service/interface requirements of the substituted equipment are greater than the specified equipment and result in an increased electrical cost, it is the responsibility of the furnishing/installing contractor to pay the electrical contractor for the increase in electrical cost.
- H. Submission of a proposal and ultimate acceptance of an agreement or contract for execution of this section of work will be construed as evidence that the Electrical Contractor and each interested Subcontractor and/or vendor has carefully read and accepts all conditions set forth in each Division under specification Divisions titled "Instructions To Bidders" and Division 01, "General Conditions", in so far as such conditions may affect both the bidding for and execution of this section of work.

1.09 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. All electrical systems shown on the plans or specified in the Construction Manual shall have equipment furnished and installed so that the system is a complete and functioning system that complies with the intent of the specifications, whether each and every element of each and every system is specified or not. Any and all equipment, options, and system elements necessary for proper operation shall be furnished and installed, whether specifically called for (specified by name or catalog number) or not.
- B. The wiring, connections, and support elements shown on the plans or noted in the specifications is for a complete and workable system(s). Any deviations from the wiring shown due to a particular manufacturer's requirements shall be made at no cost to either the contract or to the Owner. Changes in electrical service to equipment due to substitutions of equipment by any contractors shall be at the cost of that contractor.

1.10 SPECIAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide all wiring, connectors, fittings, connections, and all accessories for the complete installation of, and final connections to, equipment furnished under other divisions of the specifications and where indicated on the electrical drawings or otherwise specified.
- B. The Electrical Contractor shall coordinate with all other contractors the electrical service provided as shown on the electrical plans with respect to voltage, phase, and ampacity. This coordination shall take place before any equipment is ordered and is for the purpose of the contractor providing equipment that requires electrical connection ordering the correct equipment to match the electrical service provided. Any changes in the characteristics of the circuits that serve any electrically operated equipment shall be made.

- C. Make all final connections to all equipment, provided under the electrical contract and equipment provided under other sections, except where noted on the plans to provide "rough-in only". Where connections are to be made by someone other than the Division 26 contractor, coordinate with the equipment supplier to determine the rough-in requirements. In the case where rough-in is installed now but equipment unknown or is to be installed in the future, install outlet box sized for the conductors installed, install conductors and leave 8" of pigtails for each conductor. Tape all conductors, leave a note in the box as to the panel the circuit is connected, and install a cover plate over the outlet box. In the panel that the circuit terminates, do not connect the circuit to a breaker, tag the circuit with information as to the location of the outlet box, and leave enough pigtail in the panel so that connection can be made to any breaker space in the panel.
- D. The Electrical Contractor is hereby alerted that certain features of control, other functions, or systems may be specified in this division by performance, and as such, all elements of wiring or other materials and devices for the complete installation may not be shown on the drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall provide for the final and complete installation of all features called for by drawings or specifications.
- E. Note that the Mechanical Division includes furnishing all motors for equipment furnished and installed by Division 23. In addition, unless otherwise shown on the electrical drawings, starters for Division 23 equipment shall also be provided by Division 23. The Division 26 work shall include installing all of the individually mounted, stand alone starters and the power wiring from the electrical system through ALL motor starters to the final connection to the motors. The only exception for this requirement of the Division 26 scope furnishing and installing starters shall be where the Division 23 equipment has a control panel that includes the starter and/or disconnect. Coordinate with Division 23.
- F. All safety disconnect switches shall be provided under Division 26 except where the Division 23 equipment is equipped with factory installed disconnects. Where the switch designation calls for the switch to be fused, the electrical contractor shall furnish and install fuses that are sized in accordance to the equipment nameplate of the equipment served.
- G. In order to comply with the seismic codes, all recessed light fixtures shall be supported with four (4) hanger wires which shall be tied to the structure.

1.11 DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS, IN FIELD, VERIFICATION

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for visiting the site in order to become familiar with existing conditions and coordinating the required work as needed. No increase in contract cost will be considered due to the contractor not being aware of existing conditions.
- B. Do not scale drawings. Confirm all dimensions in the field. Coordinate all installations with shop drawings and other contractors work. Where discrepancies are found on the contract documents, the contractor shall include in the project cost any and all materials, items and labor required to make any and all changes required to install the work correctly. Where discrepancies are found on the project the contractor shall stop work in that area and contact the engineer.

1.12 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Required submittals are listed with each section of the electrical specifications.

1.13 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. The electrical contractor shall keep a set of construction drawings during the length of the project on which he shall note any and all changes from the original drawings. Of special importance is noting the actual location of all service entrances into the building and where conduit stub outs have been installed. This record set of drawings shall be updated daily. The drawings shall be neat, orderly and marked in a way to be clearly interpreted. The record drawings shall be turned over to the Architect to update drawing files for a final set of drawings for the owners record.

- B. When the submitted information has been deemed satisfactory and all information has been transferred by the architect to the drawing files, they shall be labeled as "RECORD DRAWINGS" and copies turned over to the owner. Only then will final approval and payment be approved.
- C. After the "RECORD DRAWINGS" have been approved by the Engineer, the contractor shall have one set of prints made from the "Record Drawings" and shall wall mount a 4" PVC tube with screw on cap in the main electrical room and place the set of prints in this tube.

1.14 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The contractor performing the electrical work shall employ craftsmen who are thoroughly experienced and trained in the installation of electrical systems and general installation coordination. All work shall be done in the highest level of standards for the trade. Any work installed at a level that is less than the highest level of standards for the trade shall be removed and reinstalled in the manner described above.
- B. All equipment shall be installed in compliance with the manufacturer's published installation recommendations and requirements, with any and all required accessories and mounting hardware, and/or as approved by the Engineer. The manufacturer's published installation requirements and recommendations shall become a part of the Owner's Manual (See Paragraph 1.15)

1.15 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. The Manuals generally include all project submittals updated to reflect actually installed conditions; operating instructions; maintenance schedules; training material; warranty and bonds; and contact information for sales, warranty and service of equipment. Refer to Division 01 of the specifications for complete requirements.
- B. Provide manuals for each product or system.

1.16 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Where equipment is purchased by the electrical contractor to be installed in conformance with the contract documents, the contractor shall follow the following procedure as it relates to delivery, storage, and installation:
 1. Coordinate any and all information with any and all contractors who are to do work to accommodate the division 26 equipment/work.
 2. Coordinate delivery of equipment.
 3. Unload the equipment from delivery trucks.
 4. Inspect equipment for damage. Report damage immediately and arrange for the equipment to be repaired or replaced. No claims for time extensions or additional work related to the damage will be accepted if not made within ten days of the delivery of the equipment.
 5. Inspect the equipment to assure correct make, model number, voltage, etc.
 6. Provide for safe handling and field storage up to the time of permanent placement in the project.
 7. Provide for any and all field assembly and internal connection as may be necessary for proper operation.
 8. Install in place including any and all required mounting supports, connectors, fittings, connections, and accessories required for complete system operation.
- B. Where equipment is purchased by the Owner and is to be installed by the Division 26 contractor, the Division 26 contractor shall follow the following procedure as it relates to delivery, storage, and installation:
 1. Coordinate equipment shop drawings with any and all contractors who are to do work to accommodate the Division 26 equipment /work.
 2. Coordinate delivery of equipment.
 3. Inspect equipment for damage. Report damage immediately and arrange for the equipment to be repaired or replaced. No claims for time extensions or additional work

related to the damage will be accepted if not made within ten days of the delivery of the equipment.

4. Inspect the equipment to assure correct make, model number, voltage, etc.
5. Provide for safe handling and field storage up to the time of permanent placement in the project.
6. Provide for any and all field assembly and internal connection as may be necessary for proper operation.
7. Install in place including any and all required mounting supports, connectors, fittings, connections, controls, and accessories required for complete system operation.

1.17 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES:

- A. Provide manufacturer's field services where required under the specific sections of the Project Manual using authorized and trained manufacturer's representatives of the equipment or systems in question. The field services shall include the following as a minimum:
 1. Inspect the installation to verify that the installation meets or exceeds all manufacturer's requirements and recommendations for proper operation.
 2. Start/energize the equipment and verify that the equipment/system is operating and functioning as required by these specifications and the manufacturer's requirements.
 3. Provide written certification that field services have been performed and that equipment/system is operating and functioning as required by these specifications and the manufacturer's requirements. Submit the certification as part of the closeout documents.
- B. Refer to specific sections of the Project Manual and provide all field service requirements listed in addition to these general requirements.

1.18 WARRANTY

- A. All work, equipment, and materials shall be new and without defects or blemishes, and guaranteed to be free from defects for a period of one (1) year after the final date of project acceptance as defined by the Architect (NOT THE DATE OF INSTALLATION OR START-UP). All installation and installation materials shall also be guaranteed for the one (1) year period. This shall cover such items as equipment pads, supports, leaks from around equipment installation, etc and is intended to cover everything installed or provided under this division of the contract.
- B. Manufactured pieces of equipment shall have their guarantee also backed by the equipment manufacturer.
- C. During the guarantee period there shall be no charge to the Owner for items and work done under the guarantee clause (Service calls). This shall apply to replacement equipment, equipment shipping charges, mileage, labor, all taxes, etc.
- D. Refer to the other sections of the Project Manual for warranty requirements that may exceed these general requirements and follow those requirements for the equipment, devices, materials or systems in question.
- E. See Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements, for additional warranty requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL:

- A. All products shall be of new manufacturer (unless the plans and/or other sections of this specification call for existing or other identified products to be used), age of less than one year, and the latest model of a manufacturer. A new product shall not be used if the manufacturer has introduced a product as a replacement. All materials and apparatus for the work shall be furnished, delivered, erected, connected and finished in every detail, and shall be so selected and arranged as to fit into the building spaces in compliance with all code requirements.
- B. All equipment that is provided by the contractor, subcontractors, or specialty subcontractor (fire alarm, etc) to be installed at the project site, shall be purchased, installed and maintained by the local (to the project site) authorized, licensed, factory distributor/installer/supplier. The

contractor shall include with the submittals, verification in writing from the manufacturer, that the supplier and/or distributor is a factory authorized and licensed by the manufacturer to provide, install, and maintain (throughout the entire length of the warranty period) the equipment. THERE SHALL BE NO EXCEPTIONS TO THIS REQUIREMENT.

- C. By providing equipment to the project, a manufacturer guarantees to provide replacement parts for the equipment for a period of five (5) years, even if the item provided goes out of manufacture.
- D. Manufacturer's catalog numbers listed are not necessarily complete and are for general identification only. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide complete catalog numbers and to provide all accessories for installation as implied by the accompanying description of the equipment, material or device, the demonstrated use on the drawings, and the specifications contained herein. Products provided shall be a standard product which has a history of successful installation and operation for a minimum period of two years. Prototype or custom made equipment is not acceptable unless so specified herein.
- E. Manufacturer's instructions shall be obtained by the Contractor and used for the installation of all equipment and devices where such manufacturer's instructions are available.
- F. Where a substituted product is used instead of the specified product, the contractor will assume any and all responsibility for the product to fit, function and perform as well as the specified product. The opinion of the engineer will be binding and shall govern all parties as to a substituted product performing as well as the specified product.
- G. Completeness: Provide all boxes, off-sets, bends, raceways, devices, raceway supports, installation brackets and supports, flexible connections, wiring connectors, labels and terminals for the complete installation and operation of all products. Each unit of product shall be assembled and installed and all surfaces shall be clean and free of dents, scratches, and abrasions or marred areas.

2.02 IDENTIFICATION

- A. All equipment shall be marked and/or identified so that maintenance crews can locate equipment.
- B. All equipment items; switchboards, distribution, power, receptacle and lighting panelboards, disconnects, switches, lighting contactors and wiring gutters, of the electrical system shall be labeled. Each distribution switch and circuit breaker in a switchboard, or individually mounted, shall be labeled. These labels shall be engraved, black laminated plastic labels, with 1/2 inch white letters. For equipment connected to the emergency power system, the labels shall be red laminated plastic with white letters. Attach the labels to the equipment with two sheet metal screws or rivets.
- C. Circuit breakers in distribution panels (panels with hinged doors) shall be labeled by means of a typed circuit breaker directory. For all breakers serving lighting, receptacle, and HVAC circuits, the contractor shall include on the panel schedule by the breaker number the room number(s) served by the circuit. The room number(s) shall be the same number(s) as the room number(s) on the door, not the space number as shown on the plans.
- D. Wire and cable identification shall be made so that all wire and cable can be identified by means of color coding as noted in Section 26 0553. Wiring marker for use in wire and terminal identification shall be white cloth backed with a rubber based, pressure sensitive adhesive labels. Each wire or cable in a feeder at its terminal points, and in each pull-box, junction box, and panel gutter through which it passes shall be identified. Where two or more feeders enter or leave a device or enclosure, the cable shall be tagged to indicate destination of cable run.
- E. Where used with an empty raceway for wires of a future system, each box or cabinet shall be identified on the inside by means of indelible markings indicating the system for which it is installed. Label any junction box, which includes wiring, with indelible markings on the outside showing system and voltage.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Before any work is started, the electrical contractor shall coordinate the work of other contractors that will affect the work of the electrical contractor. The electrical contractor shall inspect the work of all other trades to determine if the other work is ready for the electrical contractor to start his work.
- B. Any and all electrical installations shall be coordinated with other trades, contractors and the Owner.
- C. The contractor shall make himself familiar with existing conditions, site information, etc. so that conflicts are avoided.
- D. All work shall be installed per all applicable code, rules, regulations, shop drawings and manufacturer's installation recommendations.
- E. The electrical contractor shall be responsible for returning to original, pre-construction condition, any paved areas, sidewalks, planting, walls, and other areas disturbed during electrical installation work.
- F. The electrical equipment shall be installed as close as possible to the location as shown on the plans. If during the installation, it is required to install equipment in locations other than the one shown on the plans, the contractor shall make a sketch of the proposed changes, submit it to the Engineer, and after the Engineer has given approval, then proceed with the installation.
- G. Working spaces and clearances shall not be less than the required minimums in the National Electric Code (NEC).

3.02 EXAMINATION

- A. The Electrical Contractor is responsible for visiting and examining the site to determine those portions of the site or present buildings affected by this work so as to become familiar with existing conditions and difficulties that will attend the execution of the work, before submitting proposals.
- B. Submission of a proposal will be considered as evidence that such examination has been made and later claims for labor, equipment, or materials because of difficulties encountered, which could have been foreseen had such examination been made, will not be recognized.

3.03 ADDITIONS RENOVATIONS AND REMODELING

- A. All electrical work shall be coordinated and phased so as to assure electrical service to any other buildings or parts of buildings that require use during construction.
- B. All existing electrical system elements shall be protected from damage during any and all additions, renovations, and remodeling.
- C. All new electrical equipment and installations shall be installed and connected to existing work or existing electrical system elements in a neat and careful manner. Any existing electrical work or system elements that are disturbed or damaged shall be replaced or repaired to the pre-construction condition.

3.04 LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRING ELECTRICAL SERVICE AND CONNECTIONS:

- A. Coordinate the exact installed location of equipment that requires electrical connections that is furnished and installed by other contractors. The electrical drawings try to show the correct location of all of these items, but it is the responsibility of the electrical contractor to coordinate with all other contractors to determine the exact installed location of all equipment furnished and installed by other contractors and wired by the electrical contractor. Such coordination shall include, but not limited to exact location, location of electrical connection, type of connection required, and electrical characteristics.

3.05 OPENINGS, CUTTING AND PATCHING:

- A. Contractor shall arrange for openings in the building structure or components to allow for installation of electrical work or transport of electrical equipment as the project progresses.

- B. Any cut portion of the building, wall, sidewalk, paved drives, ceiling, floors, roofs, etc., install any raceway or apparatus or transport equipment, shall be restored in a manner such that the end product complies with the specification for that type of work. Where existing work is cut, restore to the original (pre-construction) condition. The electrical contractor shall be responsible for returning to original, pre-construction condition, any of the above noted areas or other areas disturbed during electrical installation work.
- C. Structural, load bearing, or supporting device shall not be cut without approval in writing from the Architect.

3.06 LOCATIONS OF OUTLET BOXES FOR EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL WIRING:

- A. All outlets for lighting, power, and equipment, not specifically dimensioned are located diagrammatically on the drawings.
- B. Lighting fixtures shall be located in accordance with reflected ceiling plans or tile pattern outlines. If neither is indicated, lighting fixtures shall be symmetrical within the space in which they are located. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating with the architectural and mechanical plans and to the shop drawing of the equipment to be installed for the exact location of the outlets required for equipment installation.
- C. Lighting fixtures and convenience outlets shall be located so that they will be symmetrical with architectural details.
- D. Equipment outlets shall be located so as to serve the equipment directly. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate outlet location with equipment so that all outlets are accessible and disconnect switches have clearance for operation.
- E. If so directed by the Architect / Engineer / Owner, any outlet box may be moved 10 feet in any direction.

3.07 PAINTING:

- A. Exposed conduit, ungalvanized troughs, metal frames and support racks and wooden surfaces provided under this section shall be painted. Paint color shall match and be the same paint as the room finish paint unless noted elsewhere on the plans or in the specifications. Clean surfaces completely of all oil, wax, rust and old paint prior to repainting. Paint shall be applied to backup boards before switches, troughs, and devices are installed. Paint shall include a primer and two coats of finished paint. Touch-up scratched, or marred surfaces of lighting fixtures and equipment with paint obtained from the equipment manufacturer especially for that purpose.

3.08 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TESTING:

- A. At the time of the final inspection, or at such times as parts of the system may be completed, all electrical systems shall be tested for compliance with the specifications. The Contractor shall provide all personnel and equipment; current, voltage and resistance measuring instruments, ladders and lights to assist the Engineer in conducting the tests. Authorized representatives of the manufacturer shall be present to demonstrate compliance with specifications of their specific system.
- B. The Contractor shall remove equipment covers as directed for inspection of internal wiring. Accessible ceiling shall be removed as directed for inspection of equipment above the ceilings. After inspection and correction of any problems found, the Contractor shall replace all cover plates, access plates and removable ceiling.

3.09 CLEANING:

- A. At completion of the work the Contractor shall clean all exposed elements of the electrical system so that all markings deteriorating the original finish appearance are removed. All lighting fixtures, lenses, and reflectors shall be cleaned inside and out and all lamps shall be left clear of dust, dirt, and grime.

- B. The Contractor shall specifically examine the interiors of panelboard cans, equipment cabinets, lighting fixtures, junction boxes, and like components where conduit and wire connections have been made, and all resulting wire ends, insulation cuttings, knock-out plugs, metal filings and any other trash shall be removed so that interiors and exteriors are left free of all debris.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0501 - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical demolition.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 7000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Additional requirements for alterations work.

1.03 ADMINISTRATION

- A. It is not possible to delineate the full scope of the demolition work in the construction documents due to the inaccuracy of existing drawings and sometimes lack of drawings or other documentation entirely. Field work by the Architect and Engineer is also limited in scope and yields limited results from factors that include lack of existing documentation and limited access. Therefore the Contractor must make reasonable allowances for work not reflected by the Construction documents based on the Contractor's experience. Do not completely rely on the Demolition plans to identify circuiting and the safe removal of power from circuits to perform work. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to trace out and verify circuit conditions by taking voltage measurements, using circuit tracers or other methods to verify circuit status.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work: As specified in individual sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. All demolition work shall be performed with due care and diligence so as to prevent the unnecessary destruction and/or damage to systems that shall remain in operation at the conclusion of the project. Determine the exact location of all existing equipment, devices and wiring before commencing work.
- B. Preserve all portions of the existing electrical systems which shall remain.
- C. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements shown on Drawings.
- D. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- E. Demolition drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents. Equipment and circuits have been shown in an approximate way and have not been independently verified by the owner or engineer. Determine all work necessary to renovate, alter, change and repair existing systems based on the actual field conditions. Contractors will be expected to make reasonable assumptions about the work based on their experience with projects of similar scope and size.
- F. Conduit and wiring are not shown on the demolition plan but shall be considered fully a part of the work.
- G. Existing conduit and wiring may be re-used where they are of the type specified, meet the requirements for the new work as defined by the Contract Documents and remain in good condition.
- H. Existing circuitry without a separate grounding conductor shall not be re-used.
- I. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
- J. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions and agrees to be fully responsible for any and all damages caused by a failure to exactly locate and preserve any and all existing portions of the electrical system.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.

- B. Coordinate utility service outages with utility company.
- C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
- D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
 1. Obtain permission from Owner at least 24 hours before partially or completely disabling system.
 2. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction. Maintain the continuity of service and grounding to the existing circuits and other system elements contained within the area of construction that serve other areas of the facility and conceal them above ceilings and other building elements in the new construction.
- B. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply or to the point on a shared circuit from where the equipment of device is served.
- C. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.
- D. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed.
- E. Remove and re-install or protect in place all existing equipment and devices shown to remain on or in walls, ceilings and floors which are exposed to demolition and construction activities and which may be damaged by dust, dirt, debris and painting. Where new walls are extended extend boxes and wiring to accommodate new finish.
- F. Replace existing devices shown to remain in operation and their associated coverplates which have been damaged.
- G. Disconnect and remove abandoned panelboards and distribution equipment.
- H. Coordinate disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed. Examine the demolition plans of all trades provide electrical demolition services for equipment and devices being removed.
- I. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.
- J. Provide all cutting and patching to repair any damage caused by construction activities including adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- K. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.
- L. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or that are to be reused.
- B. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide newly revised typed panelboard directories for existing panelboards to reflect new circuit conditions as a result of construction and demolition.

- C. All equipment, devices and materials removed during demolition work and not indicated to be reused or turned over to the owner, shall become the responsibility of the Contractor for disposal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Single conductor building wire.
- B. Nonmetallic-sheathed cable.
- C. Wiring connectors.
- D. Electrical tape.
- E. Heat shrink tubing.
- F. Wire pulling lubricant.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems: Additional requirements for grounding conductors and grounding connectors.
- C. Section 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM B3 - Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire; 2013.
- B. ASTM B8 - Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft; 2011.
- C. ASTM B33 - Standard Specification for Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes; 2010 (Reapproved 2014).
- D. ASTM B787/B787M - Standard Specification for 19 Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Copper Conductors for Subsequent Insulation; 2004 (Reapproved 2014).
- E. ASTM D3005 - Standard Specification for Low-Temperature Resistant Vinyl Chloride Plastic Pressure-Sensitive Electrical Insulating Tape; 2010.
- F. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- G. NECA 121 - Standard for Installing Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cable (Type NM-B) and Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cable (Type UF); National Electrical Contractors Association; 2007.
- H. NEMA WC 70 - Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2009 (ANSI/NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658).
- I. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- J. UL 44 - Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- L. UL 486A-486B - Wire Connectors; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- M. UL 486C - Splicing Wire Connectors; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- N. UL 486D - Sealed Wire Connector Systems; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- O. UL 493 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- P. UL 510 - Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber Insulating Tape; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- Q. UL 719 - Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate sizes of raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures installed under other sections with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
 - 2. Coordinate the installation of direct burial cable with other trades to avoid conflicts with piping or other potential conflicts.
 - 3. Coordinate with electrical equipment installed under other sections to provide terminations suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
 - 4. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for conductors and cables, including detailed information on materials, construction, ratings, listings, and available sizes, configurations, and stranding.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed circuiting arrangements. Record actual routing for underground circuits.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conductors and cables in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install or otherwise handle thermoplastic-insulated conductors at temperatures lower than 14 degrees F, unless otherwise permitted by manufacturer's instructions. When installation below this temperature is unavoidable, notify Architect and obtain direction before proceeding with work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conductors and cables for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Provide single conductor building wire installed in suitable raceway unless otherwise indicated, permitted, or required.

2.02 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, etc. as required for a complete operating system.
- D. Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- E. Thermoplastic-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 83.
- F. Thermoset-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 44.
- G. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding: Also comply with Section 26 0526.
- H. Conductor Material:
 - 1. Provide copper conductors only. Aluminum conductors are not acceptable for this project. Conductor sizes indicated are based on copper.
 - 2. Copper Conductors: Soft drawn annealed, 98 percent conductivity, uncoated copper conductors complying with ASTM B3, ASTM B8, or ASTM B787/B 787M unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Tinned Copper Conductors: Comply with ASTM B33.

- I. Minimum Conductor Size:
 - 1. Branch Circuits: 12 AWG.
 - a. Exceptions:
 - 1) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 75 feet: 10 AWG, for voltage drop.
 - 2) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 150 feet: 8 AWG, for voltage drop.
- J. Where conductor size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
- K. Conductor Color Coding:
 - 1. Color code conductors as indicated unless otherwise required by the authority having jurisdiction. Maintain consistent color coding throughout project.
 - 2. Color Coding Method: Integrally colored insulation.
 - a. Conductors size 4 AWG and larger may have black insulation color coded using vinyl color coding electrical tape.
 - 3. Color Code:
 - a. 240/120 V, 1 Phase, 3 Wire System:
 - 1) Phase A: Black.
 - 2) Phase B: Red.
 - 3) Neutral/Grounded: White.
 - b. Equipment Ground, All Systems: Green.
 - c. For modifications or additions to existing wiring systems, comply with existing color code when existing code complies with NFPA 70 and is approved by the authority having jurisdiction.

2.03 SINGLE CONDUCTOR BUILDING WIRE

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Copper Building Wire:
 - a. Cerro Wire LLC: www.cerrowire.com.
 - b. Encore Wire Corporation: www.encorewire.com.
 - c. Southwire Company: www.southwire.com.
- B. Description: Single conductor insulated wire.
- C. Conductor Stranding:
 - 1. Feeders and Branch Circuits:
 - a. Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid.
 - b. Size 8 AWG and Larger: Stranded.
- D. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.
- E. Insulation:
 - 1. Copper Building Wire: Type THHN/THWN or THHN/THWN-2, except as indicated below.
 - a. Size 4 AWG and Larger: Type XHHW-2.
 - b. Installed Underground: Type XHHW-2.

2.04 NONMETALLIC-SHEATHED CABLE

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Cerro Wire LLC: www.cerrowire.com.
 - 2. Encore Wire Corporation: www.encorewire.com.
 - 3. Southwire Company: www.southwire.com.
- B. Description: NFPA 70, Type NM multiple-conductor cable listed and labeled as complying with UL 719, Type NM-B.
- C. Conductor Stranding:
 - 1. Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid.
 - 2. Size 8 AWG and Larger: Stranded.
- D. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.

2.05 WIRING CONNECTORS

- A. Description: Wiring connectors appropriate for the application, suitable for use with the conductors to be connected, and listed as complying with UL 486A-486B or UL 486C as applicable.
- B. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding: Comply with Section 26 0526.
- C. Wiring Connectors for Splices and Taps:
 - 1. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Smaller: Use mechanical connectors.
 - 2. Copper Conductors Size 6 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors.
- D. Wiring Connectors for Terminations:
 - 1. Provide terminal lugs for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with terminations designed for terminal lugs.
 - 2. Provide compression adapters for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with mechanical lugs when only compression connectors are specified.
 - 3. Where over-sized conductors are larger than the equipment terminations can accommodate, provide connectors suitable for reducing to appropriate size, but not less than required for the rating of the overcurrent protective device.
- E. Mechanical Connectors: Provide bolted type or set-screw type.

2.06 WIRING ACCESSORIES

- A. Electrical Tape:
 - 1. Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Integrally colored to match color code indicated; listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
 - 2. Vinyl Insulating Electrical Tape: Complying with ASTM D3005 and listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; conformable for application down to 0 degrees F and suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
- B. Heat Shrink Tubing: Heavy-wall, split-resistant, with factory-applied adhesive; rated 600 V; suitable for direct burial applications; listed as complying with UL 486D.
- C. Wire Pulling Lubricant: Listed; suitable for use with the conductors or cables to be installed and suitable for use at the installation temperature.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.
- B. Verify that work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.
- C. Verify that raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures are installed and are properly sized to accommodate conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70.
- D. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean raceways thoroughly to remove foreign materials before installing conductors and cables.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Circuiting Requirements:
 - 1. Unless dimensioned, circuit routing indicated is diagrammatic.
 - 2. When circuit destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine exact routing required.
 - 3. Arrange circuiting to minimize splices.
 - 4. Circuiting Adjustments: Unless otherwise indicated, when branch circuits are shown as separate, combining them together in a single raceway is not permitted.

- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install conductors and cable in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- D. Install nonmetallic-sheathed cable (Type NM-B) in accordance with NECA 121.
- E. Installation in Raceway:
 - 1. Tape ends of conductors and cables to prevent infiltration of moisture and other contaminants.
 - 2. Pull all conductors and cables together into raceway at same time.
 - 3. Do not damage conductors and cables or exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tension and sidewall pressure.
 - 4. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant where necessary, except when lubricant is not recommended by the manufacturer.
- F. Paralleled Conductors: Install conductors of the same length and terminate in the same manner.
- G. Secure and support conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from raceways, piping, ductwork, or other systems.
 - 1. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling support system. Do not provide support from ceiling grid or allow conductors and cables to lay on ceiling tiles.
- H. Terminate cables using suitable fittings.
- I. Install conductors with a minimum of 12 inches of slack at each outlet.
- J. Neatly train and bundle conductors inside boxes, wireways, panelboards and other equipment enclosures.
- K. Group or otherwise identify neutral/grounded conductors with associated ungrounded conductors inside enclosures in accordance with NFPA 70.
- L. Make wiring connections using specified wiring connectors.
 - 1. Make splices and taps only in accessible boxes. Do not pull splices into raceways or make splices in conduit bodies or wiring gutters.
 - 2. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors.
 - 3. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
 - 4. Clean contact surfaces on conductors and connectors to suitable remove corrosion, oxides, and other contaminates. Do not use wire brush on plated connector surfaces.
 - 5. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- M. Insulate splices and taps that are made with uninsulated connectors using methods suitable for the application, with insulation and mechanical strength at least equivalent to unspliced conductors.
- N. Insulate ends of spare conductors using vinyl insulating electrical tape.
- O. Identify conductors and cables in accordance with Section 26 0553.
- P. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 8400.
- Q. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide final connections to all equipment and devices, including those furnished by others, as required for a complete operating system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Grounding and bonding requirements.
- B. Conductors for grounding and bonding.
- C. Connectors for grounding and bonding.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0519 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables: Additional requirements for conductors for grounding and bonding, including conductor color coding.
- B. Section 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- B. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- C. UL 467 - Grounding and Bonding Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUNDING AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Existing Work: Where existing grounding and bonding system components are indicated to be reused, they may be reused only where they are free from corrosion, integrity and continuity are verified, and where acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.
- B. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- C. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required components, conductors, connectors, conduit, boxes, fittings, supports, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete grounding and bonding system.
- D. Where conductor size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
- E. Bonding and Equipment Grounding:
 - 1. Provide bonding for equipment grounding conductors, equipment ground busses, metallic equipment enclosures, metallic raceways and boxes, device grounding terminals, and other normally non-current-carrying conductive materials enclosing electrical conductors/equipment or likely to become energized as indicated and in accordance with NFPA 70.

2. Provide insulated equipment grounding conductor in each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Do not use raceways as sole equipment grounding conductor.
3. Where circuit conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop, increase size of equipment grounding conductor proportionally in accordance with NFPA 70.
4. Unless otherwise indicated, connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
5. Terminate branch circuit equipment grounding conductors on solidly bonded equipment ground bus only. Do not terminate on neutral (grounded) or isolated/insulated ground bus.
6. Provide bonding jumper across expansion or expansion/deflection fittings provided to accommodate conduit movement.

2.02 GROUNDING AND BONDING COMPONENTS

- A. General Requirements:
 1. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
 2. Provide products listed and labeled as complying with UL 467 where applicable.
- B. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding, in Addition to Requirements of Section 26 0526:
 1. Use insulated copper conductors unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding:
 1. Description: Connectors appropriate for the application and suitable for the conductors and items to be connected; listed and labeled as complying with UL 467.
 2. Unless otherwise indicated, use exothermic welded connections for underground, concealed and other inaccessible connections.
 3. Unless otherwise indicated, use mechanical connectors or exothermic welded connections for accessible connections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install grounding and bonding system components in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- C. Make grounding and bonding connections using specified connectors.
 1. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
 2. Remove nonconductive paint, enamel, or similar coating at threads, contact points, and contact surfaces.
 3. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- D. Identify grounding and bonding system components in accordance with Section 26 0553.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Support and attachment components for equipment, conduit, cable, boxes, and other electrical work.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0534 - Conduit: Additional support and attachment requirements for conduits.
- B. Section 26 0537 - Boxes: Additional support and attachment requirements for boxes.
- C. Section 26 5100 - Interior Lighting: Additional support and attachment requirements for interior luminaires.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products; 2015.
- B. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware; 2009.
- C. ASTM B633 - Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel; 2013.
- D. MFMA-4 - Metal Framing Standards Publication; Metal Framing Manufacturers Association; 2004.
- E. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate sizes and arrangement of supports and bases with the actual equipment and components to be installed.
 - 2. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide additional framing and materials required for installation.
 - 3. Coordinate compatibility of support and attachment components with mounting surfaces at the installed locations.
 - 4. Coordinate the arrangement of supports with ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 5. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install products on or provide attachment to concrete surfaces until concrete has fully cured in accordance with Section 03 3000.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SUPPORT AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. General Requirements:

1. Provide all required hangers, supports, anchors, fasteners, fittings, accessories, and hardware as necessary for the complete installation of electrical work.
2. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended, where applicable.
3. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
4. Do not use wire, chain, perforated pipe strap, or wood for permanent supports unless specifically indicated or permitted.
5. Steel Components: Use corrosion resistant materials suitable for the environment where installed.
 - a. Indoor Dry Locations: Use zinc-plated steel or approved equivalent unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Outdoor and Damp or Wet Indoor Locations: Use galvanized steel, stainless steel, or approved equivalent unless otherwise indicated.
 - c. Zinc-Plated Steel: Electroplated in accordance with ASTM B633.
 - d. Galvanized Steel: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M or ASTM A153/A153M.
- B. Conduit and Cable Supports: Straps, clamps, etc. suitable for the conduit or cable to be supported.
 1. Conduit Straps: One-hole or two-hole type; steel or malleable iron.
 2. Conduit Clamps: Bolted type unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Outlet Box Supports: Hangers, brackets, etc. suitable for the boxes to be supported.
- D. Metal Channel (Strut) Framing Systems: Factory-fabricated continuous-slot metal channel (strut) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware required for field-assembly of supports.
- E. Hanger Rods: Threaded zinc-plated steel unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install support and attachment components in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- C. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
- D. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Architect, do not provide support from suspended ceiling support system or ceiling grid.
- E. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Architect, do not provide support from roof deck.
- F. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members without approval of Structural Engineer.
- G. Equipment Support and Attachment:
 1. Use metal fabricated supports or supports assembled from metal channel (strut) to support equipment as required.
 2. Use metal channel (strut) secured to studs to support equipment surface-mounted on hollow stud walls when wall strength is not sufficient to resist pull-out.
 3. Use metal channel (strut) to support surface-mounted equipment in wet or damp locations to provide space between equipment and mounting surface.
 4. Securely fasten floor-mounted equipment. Do not install equipment such that it relies on its own weight for support.
- H. Conduit Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 0534.
- I. Box Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 0537.
- J. Interior Luminaire Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 5100.

- K. Secure fasteners according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- L. Remove temporary supports.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect support and attachment components for damage and defects.
- C. Repair cuts and abrasions in galvanized finishes using zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer. Replace components that exhibit signs of corrosion.
- D. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective support and attachment components.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0534 - CONDUIT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC).
- B. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC).
- C. Flexible metal conduit (FMC).
- D. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- E. Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC).
- F. Conduit fittings.
- G. Accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0519 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.
- B. Section 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.
- C. Section 26 0529 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.
- D. Section 26 0537 - Boxes.
- E. Section 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI C80.1 - American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit (ERSC); 2005.
- B. ANSI C80.3 - American National Standard for Steel Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT); 2005.
- C. ANSI C80.6 - American National Standard for Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit (EIMC); 2005.
- D. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- E. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT); National Electrical Contractors Association; 2013.
- F. NECA 111 - Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC); National Electrical Contractors Association; 2003.
- G. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2012 (ANSI/NEMA FB 1).
- H. NEMA RN 1 - Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2005.
- I. NEMA TC 2 - Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Conduit; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2013.
- J. NEMA TC 3 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2015.
- K. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- L. UL 1 - Flexible Metal Conduit; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- M. UL 6 - Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit-Steel; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- N. UL 360 - Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- O. UL 514B - Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- P. UL 651 - Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

- Q. UL 797 - Electrical Metallic Tubing-Steel; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- R. UL 1242 - Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit-Steel; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- S. UL 1660 - Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate minimum sizes of conduits with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
 - 2. Coordinate the arrangement of conduits with structural members, ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 3. Verify exact conduit termination locations required for boxes, enclosures, and equipment installed under other sections or by others.
 - 4. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide roof penetrations that preserve the integrity of the roofing system and do not void the roof warranty.
 - 5. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not begin installation of conductors and cables until installation of conduit is complete between outlet, junction and splicing points.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for conduits and fittings.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual routing for conduits installed underground, conduits embedded within concrete slabs, and conduits 2 inch (53 mm) trade size and larger.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conduit and fittings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUIT APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conduit and associated fittings for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the conduit types indicated for the specified applications. Where more than one listed application applies, comply with the most restrictive requirements. Where conduit type for a particular application is not specified, use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
- C. Concealed Within Hollow Stud Walls: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, intermediate metal conduit (IMC), or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- D. Concealed Above Accessible Ceilings: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit, intermediate metal conduit (IMC), or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- E. Interior, Damp or Wet Locations: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or intermediate metal conduit (IMC).
- F. Connections to Luminaires Above Accessible Ceilings: Use flexible metal conduit.
 - 1. Maximum Length: 6 feet.
- G. Connections to Vibrating Equipment:
 - 1. Dry Locations: Use flexible metal conduit.
 - 2. Damp, Wet, or Corrosive Locations: Use liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

3. Maximum Length: 6 feet unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Existing Work: Where existing conduits are indicated to be reused, they may be reused only where they comply with specified requirements, are free from corrosion, and integrity is verified by pulling a mandrel through them.
- B. Provide all conduit, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system.
- C. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- D. Minimum Conduit Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 1. Branch Circuits: 1/2 inch (16 mm) trade size.
- E. Where conduit size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.

2.03 GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type RMC galvanized steel rigid metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 6.
- B. Fittings:
 1. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 3. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.

2.04 INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type IMC galvanized steel intermediate metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.6 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 1242.
- B. Fittings:
 1. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 3. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.

2.05 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (FMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type FMC standard wall steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 1, and listed for use in classified firestop systems to be used.
- B. Fittings:
 1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.

2.06 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type LFMC polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacketed steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 360.
- B. Fittings:
 1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.

2.07 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type EMT steel electrical metallic tubing complying with ANSI C80.3 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 797.
- B. Fittings:

1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
3. Connectors and Couplings: Use compression (gland) type.
 - a. Do not use indenter type connectors and couplings.
4. Damp or Wet Locations (where permitted): Use fittings listed for use in wet locations.

2.08 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE NONMETALLIC CONDUIT (LFNC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type LFNC liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 1660.
- B. Fittings:
 1. Manufacturer: Same as manufacturer of conduit to be connected.
 2. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B; suitable for the type of conduit to be connected.

2.09 ACCESSORIES

- A. Corrosion Protection Tape: PVC-based, minimum thickness of 20 mil.
- B. Conduit Joint Compound: Corrosion-resistant, electrically conductive; suitable for use with the conduit to be installed.
- C. Solvent Cement for PVC Conduit and Fittings: As recommended by manufacturer of conduit and fittings to be installed.
- D. Pull Strings: Use nylon cord with average breaking strength of not less than 200 pound-force.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on drawings.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive conduits.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install conduit in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1.
- C. Install galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC) in accordance with NECA 101.
- D. Install intermediate metal conduit (IMC) in accordance with NECA 101.
- E. Install liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) in accordance with NECA 111.
- F. Conduit Routing:
 1. Unless dimensioned, conduit routing indicated is diagrammatic.
 2. When conduit destination is indicated and routing is not shown, determine exact routing required.
 3. Conceal all conduits unless specifically indicated to be exposed.
 4. Conduits in the following areas may be exposed, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Electrical rooms.
 - b. Mechanical equipment rooms.
 5. Conduits installed underground or embedded in concrete may be routed in the shortest possible manner unless otherwise indicated. Route all other conduits parallel or perpendicular to building structure and surfaces, following surface contours where practical.
- G. Conduit Support:
 1. Secure and support conduits in accordance with NFPA 70 and Section 26 0529 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 2. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.

3. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling support system. Do not provide support from ceiling grid or allow conduits to lay on ceiling tiles.
 4. Use conduit strap to support single surface-mounted conduit.
 - a. Use clamp back spacer with conduit strap for damp and wet locations to provide space between conduit and mounting surface.
 5. Use of wire for support of conduits is not permitted.
- H. Connections and Terminations:
1. Use approved zinc-rich paint or conduit joint compound on field-cut threads of galvanized steel conduits prior to making connections.
 2. Where two threaded conduits must be joined and neither can be rotated, use three-piece couplings or split couplings. Do not use running threads.
 3. Use suitable adapters where required to transition from one type of conduit to another.
 4. Provide drip loops for liquidtight flexible conduit connections to prevent drainage of liquid into connectors.
 5. Terminate threaded conduits in boxes and enclosures using threaded hubs or double lock nuts for dry locations and raintight hubs for wet locations.
 6. Provide insulating bushings or insulated throats at all conduit terminations to protect conductors.
 7. Secure joints and connections to provide maximum mechanical strength and electrical continuity.
- I. Penetrations:
1. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members, including footings and grade beams, without approval of Structural Engineer.
 2. Make penetrations perpendicular to surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Provide sleeves for penetrations as indicated or as required to facilitate installation. Set sleeves flush with exposed surfaces unless otherwise indicated or required.
 4. Conceal bends for conduit risers emerging above ground.
 5. Seal interior of conduits entering the building from underground at first accessible point to prevent entry of moisture and gases.
- J. Provide pull string in all empty conduits and in conduits where conductors and cables are to be installed by others. Leave minimum slack of 12 inches at each end.
- K. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 0526.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Clean interior of conduits to remove moisture and foreign matter.

3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Immediately after installation of conduit, use suitable manufactured plugs to provide protection from entry of moisture and foreign material and do not remove until ready for installation of conductors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0537 - BOXES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Outlet and device boxes up to 100 cubic inches, including those used as junction and pull boxes.
- B. Cabinets and enclosures, including junction and pull boxes larger than 100 cubic inches.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.
- B. Section 26 0529 - Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.
- C. Section 26 0534 - Conduit:
 - 1. Additional requirements for locating boxes to limit conduit length and/or number of bends between pulling points.
- D. Section 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.
- E. Section 26 2726 - Wiring Devices:

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- B. NECA 130 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- C. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2012 (ANSI/NEMA FB 1).
- D. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2013 (ANSI/NEMA OS 1).
- E. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2014.
- F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- G. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 50E - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
 - 2. Coordinate minimum sizes of boxes with the actual installed arrangement of conductors, clamps, support fittings, and devices, calculated according to NFPA 70.
 - 3. Coordinate minimum sizes of pull boxes with the actual installed arrangement of connected conduits, calculated according to NFPA 70.
 - 4. Notify Architect of any conflicts with or deviations from the contract documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for junction and pull boxes.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BOXES

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Do not use boxes and associated accessories for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
 - 2. Provide all boxes, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system and to accommodate devices and equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
 - 4. Where box size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
 - 5. Provide grounding terminals within boxes where equipment grounding conductors terminate.
- B. Outlet and Device Boxes Up to 100 cubic inches, Including Those Used as Junction and Pull Boxes:
 - 1. Use sheet-steel boxes for dry locations unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - 2. Use cast iron boxes or cast aluminum boxes for damp or wet locations unless otherwise indicated or required; furnish with compatible weatherproof gasketed covers.
 - 3. Use cast iron boxes or cast aluminum boxes where exposed galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or exposed intermediate metal conduit (IMC) is used.
 - 4. Use raised covers suitable for the type of wall construction and device configuration where required.
 - 5. Use shallow boxes where required by the type of wall construction.
 - 6. Do not use "through-wall" boxes designed for access from both sides of wall.
 - 7. Sheet-Steel Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A.
 - 8. Cast Metal Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A; furnish with threaded hubs.
 - 9. Boxes for Supporting Luminaires: Listed as suitable for the type and weight of load to be supported; furnished with fixture stud to accommodate mounting of luminaire where required.
 - 10. Boxes for Ganged Devices: Use multigang boxes of single-piece construction. Do not use field-connected gangable boxes.
 - 11. Minimum Box Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - a. Wiring Devices (Other Than Communications Systems Outlets): 4 inch square by 1-1/2 inch deep (100 by 38 mm) trade size.
 - b. Ceiling: 4 inch octagonal or square by 1-1/2 inch deep (100 by 38 mm) trade size.
 - 12. Wall Plates: Comply with Section 26 2726.
- C. Cabinets and Enclosures, Including Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
 - 1. Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E, or UL 508A.
 - 2. NEMA 250 Environment Type, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1, painted steel.
 - 3. Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
 - a. Provide screw-cover or hinged-cover enclosures unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Boxes 6 square feet and Larger: Provide sectionalized screw-cover or hinged-cover enclosures.
 - 4. Cabinets and Hinged-Cover Enclosures, Other Than Junction and Pull Boxes:
 - a. Provide lockable hinged covers, all locks keyed alike unless otherwise indicated.

- b. Back Panels: Painted steel, removable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive boxes.
- B. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards where mounting heights are not indicated.
- C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, boxes may be surface-mounted where exposed conduits are indicated or permitted.
- E. Box Locations:
 - 1. Unless dimensioned, box locations indicated are approximate.
 - 2. Fire Resistance Rated Walls: Install flush-mounted boxes such that the required fire resistance will not be reduced.
 - a. Do not install flush-mounted boxes on opposite sides of walls back-to-back; provide minimum 24 inches separation where wall is constructed with individual noncommunicating stud cavities or protect both boxes with listed putty pads.
 - 3. Locate junction and pull boxes as indicated, as required to facilitate installation of conductors, and to limit conduit length and/or number of bends between pulling points in accordance with Section 26 0534.
- F. Box Supports:
 - 1. Secure and support boxes in accordance with NFPA 70 and Section 26 0529 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide independent support from building structure except for cast metal boxes (other than boxes used for fixture support) supported by threaded conduit connections in accordance with NFPA 70. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
 - 3. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling grid or ceiling support system.
- G. Install boxes plumb and level.
- H. Close unused box openings.
- I. Install blank wall plates on junction boxes and on outlet boxes with no devices or equipment installed or designated for future use.
- J. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 0526.
- K. Identify boxes in accordance with Section 26 0553.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Clean interior of boxes to remove dirt, debris, plaster and other foreign material.

3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Immediately after installation, protect boxes from entry of moisture and foreign material until ready for installation of conductors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical identification requirements.
- B. Identification nameplates and labels.
- C. Wire and cable markers.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0519 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables: Color coding for power conductors and cables 600 V and less; vinyl color coding electrical tape.
- B. Section 26 2726 - Wiring Devices - Lutron: Device and wallplate finishes; factory pre-marked wallplates.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI Z535.2 - American National Standard for Environmental and Facility Safety Signs; 2011.
- B. ANSI Z535.4 - American National Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels; 2011.
- C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- D. UL 969 - Marking and Labeling Systems; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Verify final designations for equipment, systems, and components to be identified prior to fabrication of identification products.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install identification products until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Identification for Equipment:
 - 1. Use identification nameplate to identify each piece of electrical distribution and control equipment and associated sections, compartments, and components.
 - 2. Use identification nameplate to identify equipment utilizing series ratings, where permitted, in accordance with NFPA 70.
 - 3. Use identification label on inside of door at each fused switch to identify required NEMA fuse class and size.
- B. Identification for Conductors and Cables:
 - 1. Color Coding for Power Conductors 600 V and Less: Comply with Section 26 0519.
 - 2. Use underground warning tape to identify direct buried cables.
- C. Identification for Raceways:
 - 1. Use voltage markers or color-coded bands to identify systems other than normal power system for accessible conduits at maximum intervals of 20 feet.
 - a. Color-Coded Bands: Use field-painting or vinyl color coding electrical tape to mark bands 3 inches wide.
 - 1) Color Code:
 - (a) Fire Alarm System: Red.
 - 2) Field-Painting: Comply with Section 09 9123 and 09 9113.
 - 3) Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Comply with Section 26 0519.

- D. Identification for Boxes:
 - 1. Use handwritten text using indelible marker to identify circuits enclosed.

2.02 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- A. Identification Nameplates:
 - 1. Materials:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Use plastic nameplates.
 - 2. Plastic Nameplates: Two-layer or three-layer laminated acrylic or electrically non-conductive phenolic with beveled edges; minimum thickness of 1/16 inch; engraved text.
 - 3. Stainless Steel Nameplates: Minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
 - 4. Aluminum Nameplates: Anodized; minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
 - 5. Mounting Holes for Mechanical Fasteners: Two, centered on sides for sizes up to 1 inch high; Four, located at corners for larger sizes.
- B. Identification Labels:
 - 1. Materials: Use self-adhesive laminated plastic labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant.
 - a. Use only for indoor locations.
 - 2. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text. Do not use handwritten text unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Format for Equipment Identification:
 - 1. Minimum Size: 1 inch by 2.5 inches.
 - 2. Legend:
 - a. Equipment designation or other approved description.
 - 3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Minimum Text Height:
 - a. Equipment Designation: 1/2 inch.
 - 5. Color:
 - a. Normal Power System: White text on black background.

2.03 WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS

- A. Markers for Conductors and Cables: Use wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl cloth, wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl self-laminating, heat-shrink sleeve, plastic sleeve, plastic clip-on, or vinyl split sleeve type markers suitable for the conductor or cable to be identified.
- B. Markers for Conductor and Cable Bundles: Use plastic marker tags secured by nylon cable ties.
- C. Legend: Power source and circuit number or other designation indicated.
- D. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text, all capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Minimum Text Height: 1/8 inch.
- F. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install identification products to be plainly visible for examination, adjustment, servicing, and maintenance. Unless otherwise indicated, locate products as follows:
 - 1. Surface-Mounted Equipment: Enclosure front.
 - 2. Conduits: Legible from the floor.
 - 3. Boxes: Outside face of cover.
 - 4. Conductors and Cables: Legible from the point of access.

- C. Install identification products centered, level, and parallel with lines of item being identified.
- D. Secure nameplates to exterior surfaces of enclosures using stainless steel screws and to interior surfaces using self-adhesive backing or epoxy cement.
- E. Install underground warning tape above buried lines with one tape per trench at 3 inches below finished grade.
- F. Mark all handwritten text, where permitted, to be neat and legible.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0923 - LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Occupancy sensors.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.
- B. Section 26 0537 - Boxes.
- C. Section 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.
- D. Section 26 2726 - Wiring Devices: Devices for manual control of lighting, including wall switches and wall dimmers.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- B. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2014.
- C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- D. UL 773A - Nonindustrial Photoelectric Switches for Lighting Control; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- E. UL 916 - Energy Management Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- F. UL 917 - Clock-Operated Switches; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the placement of lighting control devices with millwork, furniture, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
 - 2. Coordinate the placement of wall switch occupancy sensors with actual installed door swings.
 - 3. Coordinate the placement of occupancy sensors with millwork, furniture, equipment or other potential obstructions to motion detection coverage installed under other sections or by others.
 - 4. Notify Architect of any conflicts or deviations from the contract documents to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install lighting control devices until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Include ratings, configurations, standard wiring diagrams, dimensions, colors, service condition requirements, and installed features.
 - 1. Occupancy Sensors: Include detailed motion detection coverage range diagrams.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Occupancy Sensors: Provide lighting plan indicating location, model number, and orientation of each occupancy sensor and associated system component.
- D. Field Quality Control Reports.

- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Include application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.
- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include detailed information on device programming and setup.
- G. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations and settings for lighting control devices.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Store products in a clean, dry space in original manufacturer's packaging in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions until ready for installation.

1.08 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- B. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, wiring, connectors, hardware, components, accessories, etc. as required for a complete operating system.
- C. Products for Switching of Electronic Fluorescent Ballasts: Tested and rated to be suitable for peak inrush currents specified in NEMA 410.

2.02 OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Lutron Electronics Company, Inc: www.lutron.com.
 2. Sensor Switch Inc: www.sensorswitch.com.
 3. WattStopper: www.wattstopper.com.
 4. Source Limitations: Furnish products produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.
- B. All Occupancy Sensors:
 1. Description: Factory-assembled commercial specification grade devices for indoor use capable of sensing both major motion, such as walking, and minor motion, such as small desktop level movements, according to published coverage areas, for automatic control of load indicated.
 2. Sensor Technology:
 - a. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy using a combination of both passive infrared and ultrasonic technologies.
 3. Provide LED to visually indicate motion detection.
 4. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, occupancy sensor to turn load on when occupant presence is detected and to turn load off when no occupant presence is detected during an adjustable turn-off delay time interval.
 5. Dual Technology Occupancy Sensors: Field configurable turn-on and hold-on activation with settings for activation by either or both sensing technologies.
 6. Turn-Off Delay: Field adjustable, with time delay settings up to 30 minutes.
 7. Load Rating for Line Voltage Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Incandescent Load: Not less than 800 W.
 - b. Fluorescent Load: Not less than 800 W at 120 V ac and 1,200 W at 277 V ac.
 - c. Motor Load: Not less than 1/6 HP.

8. Where wired sensors are indicated, wireless sensors are acceptable provided that all components and wiring modifications necessary for proper operation are included.
- C. Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors:
1. All Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Description: Occupancy sensors designed for installation in standard wall box at standard wall switch mounting height with a field of view of 180 degrees, integrated manual control capability, and no leakage current to load in off mode.
 - b. Unless otherwise indicated or required to control the load indicated on the drawings, provide line voltage units with self-contained relay.
 - c. Operation: Field selectable to operate either as occupancy sensor (automatic on/off) or as vacancy sensor (manual-on/automatic off).
 - d. Manual-Off Override Control: When used to turn off load while in automatic-on mode, unit to revert back to automatic mode after no occupant presence is detected during the delayed-off time interval.
 - e. Provide selectable audible alert to notify occupant of impending load turn-off.
 - f. Finish: Match finishes specified for wiring devices in Section 26 2726, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 900 square feet.
- D. Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
1. All Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Description: Low profile occupancy sensors designed for ceiling installation.
 - b. Unless otherwise indicated or required to control the load indicated on the drawings, provide line voltage units with self-contained relay.
 - c. Finish: White unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Standard Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 450 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
 - b. Extended Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 1,200 square feet at a mounting height of 9 feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.
- E. Directional Occupancy Sensors:
1. All Directional Occupancy Sensors: Designed for wall or ceiling mounting, with integral swivel for field adjustment of motion detection coverage.
 - a. Unless otherwise indicated or required to control the load indicated on the drawings, provide low voltage units, for use with separate compatible accessory power packs.
 - b. Finish: White unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Directional Occupancy Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within a distance of 40 feet at a mounting height of 10 feet.
- F. Power Packs for Low Voltage Occupancy Sensors:
1. Description: Plenum rated, self-contained low voltage class 2 transformer and relay compatible with specified low voltage occupancy sensors for switching of line voltage loads.
 2. Provide quantity and configuration of power and slave packs with all associated wiring and accessories as required to control the load indicated on the drawings.
 3. Input Supply Voltage: 120 V ac unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Load Rating:
 - a. Incandescent Load: Not less than 15 A.
 - b. Fluorescent Load: Not less than 20 A.
 - c. Motor Load: Not less than 1 HP.
- G. Accessories:
1. Provide heavy duty coated steel wire protective guards compatible with specified occupancy sensors where indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate devices and conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that openings for outlet boxes are neatly cut and will be completely covered by devices or wall plates.
- D. Verify that final surface finishes are complete, including painting.
- E. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to lighting control devices.
- F. Verify that the service voltage and ratings of lighting control devices are appropriate for the service voltage and load requirements at the location to be installed.
- G. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 0537 as required for installation of lighting control devices provided under this section.
- C. Install lighting control devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, connect lighting control device grounding terminal or conductor to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
- E. Install lighting control devices plumb and level, and held securely in place.
- F. Where applicable, install lighting control devices and associated wall plates to fit completely flush to mounting surface with no gaps and rough opening completely covered without strain on wall plate. Repair or reinstall improperly installed outlet boxes or improperly sized rough openings. Do not use oversized wall plates in lieu of meeting this requirement.
- G. Occupancy Sensor Locations:
 - 1. Location Adjustments: Within the design intent, reasonably minor adjustments to locations may be made in order to optimize coverage and avoid conflicts or problems affecting coverage.
 - 2. Location Adjustments: Locations indicated are diagrammatic and only intended to indicate which rooms or areas require devices. Provide quantity and locations as required for complete coverage of respective room or area based on manufacturer's recommendations for installed devices.
 - 3. Locate ultrasonic and dual technology passive infrared/ultrasonic occupancy sensors a minimum of 4 feet from air supply ducts or other sources of heavy air flow and as per manufacturer's recommendations, in order to minimize false triggers.
- H. Unless otherwise indicated, install power packs for lighting control devices above accessible ceiling or above access panel in inaccessible ceiling near the sensor location.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect each lighting control device for damage and defects.
- C. Test occupancy sensors to verify proper operation, including time delays and ambient light thresholds where applicable. Verify optimal coverage for entire room or area. Record test results in written report to be included with submittals.
- D. Correct wiring deficiencies and replace damaged or defective lighting control devices.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.
- B. Adjust occupancy sensor settings to minimize undesired activations while optimizing energy savings, and to achieve desired function as indicated or as directed by Architect.
- C. Where indicated or as directed by Architect, install factory masking material or adjust integral blinders on passive infrared (PIR) and dual technology occupancy sensor lenses to block undesired motion detection.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

3.06 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of lighting control devices to Architect, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.
- B. Training: Train Owner's personnel on operation, adjustment, programming, and maintenance of lighting control devices.
 - 1. Instructor: Qualified contractor familiar with the project and with sufficient knowledge of the installed lighting control devices.
 - 2. Location: At project site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 2726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Receptacles.
- B. Wall plates.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0519 - Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables : Manufactured wiring systems for use with access floor boxes with compatible pre-wired connectors .
- B. Section 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems.
- C. Section 26 0537 - Boxes.
- D. Section 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems: Identification products and requirements.
- E. Section 26 0923 - Lighting Control Devices: Devices for automatic control of lighting, including occupancy sensors.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FS W-C-596 - Connector, Electrical, Power, General Specification for; Federal Specification; Revision G, 2001.
- B. FS W-S-896 - Switches, Toggle (Toggle and Lock), Flush-mounted (General Specification); Federal Specification; Revision F, 1999.
- C. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; National Electrical Contractors Association; 2010.
- D. NEMA WD 1 - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 1999 (R 2010).
- E. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Device -- Dimensional Specifications; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 2012.
- F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- G. UL 20 - General-Use Snap Switches; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 498 - Attachment Plugs and Receptacles; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- I. UL 514D - Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- J. UL 943 - Ground-Fault Circuit-Interruptioners; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the placement of outlet boxes with millwork, furniture, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
 - 2. Coordinate wiring device ratings and configurations with the electrical requirements of actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Coordinate the placement of outlet boxes for wall switches with actual installed door swings.
 - 4. Coordinate the installation and preparation of uneven surfaces, such as split face block, to provide suitable surface for installation of wiring devices.
 - 5. Notify Architect of any conflicts or deviations from the contract documents to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install wiring devices until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 - 1. GFCI Receptacles: Include information on status indicators.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations of wiring devices.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Products: Listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Store in a clean, dry space in original manufacturer's packaging until ready for installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Hubbell Incorporated: www.hubbell-wiring.com.
- B. Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc: www.leviton.com.
- C. Lutron Electronics Company, Inc: www.lutron.com.
- D. Pass & Seymour, a brand of Legrand North America, Inc: www.legrand.us
- E. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements.
- F. Source Limitations: Where possible, provide products for each type of wiring device produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 WIRING DEVICE APPLICATIONS

- A. Provide wiring devices suitable for intended use and with ratings adequate for load served.
- B. Provide GFCI protection for receptacles installed within 6 feet of sinks.
- C. Unless noted otherwise, do not use combination switch/receptacle devices.

2.03 WIRING DEVICE FINISHES

- A. Provide wiring device finishes as described below unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Wiring Devices, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Black with ivory stainless steel wall plate.

2.04 RECEPTACLES

- A. Receptacles - General Requirements: Self-grounding, complying with NEMA WD 1 and NEMA WD 6, and listed as complying with UL 498, and where applicable, FS W-C-596; types as indicated on the drawings.
 - 1. Wiring Provisions: Terminal screws for side wiring or screw actuated binding clamp for back wiring with separate ground terminal screw.
 - 2. NEMA configurations specified are according to NEMA WD 6.
- B. Convenience Receptacles:
 - 1. Standard Convenience Receptacles: Industrial specification grade, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R; single or duplex as indicated on the drawings.
- C. GFCI Receptacles:
 - 1. GFCI Receptacles - General Requirements: Self-testing, with feed-through protection and light to indicate ground fault tripped condition and loss of protection; listed as complying with UL 943, class A.

- a. Provide test and reset buttons of same color as device.
2. Standard GFCI Receptacles: Industrial specification grade, duplex, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R, rectangular decorator style.

2.05 WALL PLATES

- A. Wall Plates: Comply with UL 514D.
 1. Configuration: One piece cover as required for quantity and types of corresponding wiring devices.
 2. Size: Standard.
 3. Screws: Metal with slotted heads finished to match wall plate finish.
- B. Stainless Steel Wall Plates: Brushed satin finish, Type 302 stainless steel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate devices and conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates.
- D. Verify that final surface finishes are complete, including painting.
- E. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to wiring devices.
- F. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
- B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 0537 as required for installation of wiring devices provided under this section.
 1. Mounting Heights: Unless otherwise indicated, as follows:
 - a. Receptacles: 18 inches above finished floor or 6 inches above counter.
 2. Locate wall switches on strike side of door with edge of wall plate 3 inches from edge of door frame. Where locations are indicated otherwise, notify Architect to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- C. Install wiring devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Where required, connect wiring devices using pigtails not less than 6 inches long. Do not connect more than one conductor to wiring device terminals.
- E. Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor clockwise 3/4 turn around screw terminal and tightening to proper torque specified by the manufacturer. Where present, do not use push-in pressure terminals that do not rely on screw-actuated binding.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
- G. Provide GFCI receptacles with integral GFCI protection at each location indicated. Do not use feed-through wiring to protect downstream devices.
- H. Install wiring devices plumb and level with mounting yoke held rigidly in place.
- I. Install vertically mounted receptacles with grounding pole on top and horizontally mounted receptacles with grounding pole on left.

- J. Install wall plates to fit completely flush to wall with no gaps and rough opening completely covered without strain on wall plate. Repair or reinstall improperly installed outlet boxes or improperly sized rough openings. Do not use oversized wall plates in lieu of meeting this requirement.
- K. Install blank wall plates on junction boxes and on outlet boxes with no wiring devices installed or designated for future use.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect each wiring device for damage and defects.
- C. Test each receptacle to verify operation and proper polarity.
- D. Test each GFCI receptacle for proper tripping operation according to manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Correct wiring deficiencies and replace damaged or defective wiring devices.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 27 5222 - ADDITIONS TO EXISTING FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK:

- A. Furnish and install a complete and working addition to the existing fire alarm system for the facility as shown on the drawings. This shall include, but in no way be limited to the following:
 - 1. Modifications and Additions to the Existing Fire Alarm Control Panel.
 - 2. Modifications and Additions to the Existing Fire Alarm Annunciator.
 - 3. Additional Visual Units (Flashing strobe only).
 - 4. Automatic Reporting System of all alarms to the local fire department.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Furnish manufacturer's data for each component.
- B. Conduit routing and device wiring is not shown on the drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall coordinate with the Fire Alarm manufacturer to determine the conduit (size and routing) and wiring requirements to circuit the equipment shown on the drawings. This information shall be shown and submitted to the Engineer in the form of Submittals (Shop Drawings).
- C. The fire alarm equipment supplier shall provide all necessary approval submittals to show functional suitability of equipment and wiring requirements. The submittal shall contain complete point-to-point wiring diagrams showing all devices connected to the Fire Alarm System, all connection, all junction boxes, and all auxiliary devices and/or connections. A riser diagram shall be included showing number of wires required for each system connection. A color coding scheme shall be indicated. Should one-site conditions require modifications to the indicated circuitry, all such changes shall be noted and all diagrams revised to reflect the changes. Revisions shall show any additions of equipment, rerouting of raceway, modified wiring, additional junction boxes, re-located equipment, and any other changes. One revised set of diagrams shall be stored in the control panel upon completion of the installation.
- D. All wiring for the additional fire alarm equipment shall be the responsibility of, and furnished/installed by, the fire alarm manufacturer and/or his authorized vendor agent.

1.03 CODE STANDARDS:

- A. The total fire alarm system shall comply with all national, state, and local codes. This shall include, but not be limited to the following:
- B. National Electric Code
- C. All NFPA Codes
- D. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Equipment shall be by the same manufacturer as the existing system. There shall be no mixing of multiple manufacturer's equipment and/or system elements. Field coordinate to determine the existing equipment manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Furnish and install a complete and operating fire alarm system addition providing all features of the existing system and those features as required by this specification and as shown on plans. The system addition operation shall include individual zone supervision, annunciation by zone as indicated, smoke door release, battery standby power, double supervision, and non-coded, continuous ringing, with automatic reporting of alarms to the local fire department.

2.02 SIGNAL DEVICES:

- A. Alarm signal devices shall be combination audiovisual horn/lamp units, semi-flush mounted with vibrating horn mechanism and strobe lamp assembly. Both horn and lamp shall be designed for connection to supervised circuits. Strobe lamp shall be rated at 8000 candlepower.

- B. The visual only indicator shall be identical to the horn/lamp unit except using the strobe only. This type of indicator shall be used in gang toilets, elevator lobbies, and elsewhere as required by the ADA.
- C. All alarm signal devices containing visual alarm indicators shall have the "FIRE" lettered on either side of the visual portion of the device. All lenses shall be white.
- D. Fire Alarm Signal Devices shall match the existing system signal devices.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WIRING:

- A. All conductors shall be installed in metallic raceways per Section 26 0534. All conductors shall be copper, #14 minimum.
- B. All connections to terminals on any equipment in fire alarm system shall be made using spade lugs of a suitable size and type for the furnished terminal and wire.

3.02 INSTRUCTIONS:

- A. Upon completion of the installation and acceptance of the installed Fire Alarm System the equipment supplier shall submit 3 copies of operating instructions, general service information, recommended parts list, and revised wiring diagrams. Any items included in the pre-installation submittal may be omitted from the final submittal.

3.03 TEST:

- A. A factory authorized representative shall check and test the completed system including the test of every alarm initiating device and every signal device. This test shall have been done and all deficiencies corrected prior to final inspection. At final inspection the contractor shall provide the services of a factory authorized representative and every device shall again be tested and demonstrated to be in proper operating condition. The system shall have been "on" a minimum of 24-hours prior to the final test.

END OF SECTION